

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION BT 537073	PERIOD COVERED			
5BN 46 INF 198 LTB		LZ BEACH	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	1 APRIL 70	2400	1 APRIL 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT PATTINSON AND SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A.	MFR	BR	
2	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 1	M ARTY	BR DM	
3	0130		(E) T61 10020 THE TWO MIDDLE SPANS OF THE AN AM TAN THAM BRIDGE WAS DESTROYED, CLOSING HWY #1 TO TRAFFIC. THE CAUSE AND ENEMY UNK. AT THIS TIME, NO ENEMY OBSERVED EVADING INCIDENT. TWO P.F. PLTS. ARE PERFORM- ING SECURITY AT THIS TIME. THE GRID WAS BT 497067. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE, 1	BDE S 2/3 CO	JM	
4	0155		(E) 312310 PF PLT 32 REC UNK AMOUNT SAF FROM	BDE S 2/3	JM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Classified after 12

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1969 O-343-789/805

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO 2	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL				
5BN 46INF 19841B		L2 BEACH	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 1 APRIL 70	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 1 APRIL 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
4	CONT		EST. VC PLT. EN. GRID BS 559989. RETURNED S.A.F AND SWEEP AREA. RESULTS 3 RE'S WIA, 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-44 CIA. THE PROXIMITY WAS 100 METERS N.E. AND WERE EVADING EAST TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX			
5	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	BR DM	
6	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT. BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	BR DM	
7	0305		(E) TOI 010153 1/B AT FAT CITY WENT TO HELP OUT ARTY AT THAT LOCATION WHO RECEIVED UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF AK FIRE 10-15 CH1 COM EXPLOSIONS. RESULTS	BOE S 2/3 CO	BR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

SBN 46INF

198L13

LZ BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 APRIL 70 2400 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

7

CONT

WERE 4 USA WIA, 1 VC KIA,
AND 1 AK-47 CIA, ALSO 1 WIA
VC THAT WAS DUSTED OFF.
THE WIA'S WERE D/A AT
0225 AND TAKEN TO
91 ST EVACT. TO SGT
HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU.

8

0330 (C) T61 010158 B- RECEIVED

BDE

JM

UNK # OF MORTAR RDS, SAF,
CHI COMS, RETURNED WITH
ORGANIC WEAPONS, CALLED
ARTY, SELF SUPPORT MORTARS,
AND GUNSHIPS. REQUESTED
GUNSHIP AT 0203 AND ON
STATION AT 0210. UNK CASUALTIES
AT THIS TIME. ALSO RECEIVED
UNK # CAS GRENADES AND
B-40 ROCKETS. FG. WAS
57962 AND EG 572953.
TO SGT HILL BY SP/5
MOORE.

S 2/3

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-768/265

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the predecessor agency in
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

58W 46INF

1980

CONFIDENTIAL

1 APR 70

1 APR 70

2400 1 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	JM DM
10	0455	0510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	JM DM
11	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	BD DM
12	0605		(G) REF MSG #8 CALLED D/O FOR 6 US WIA AND ONE INTERPRETER WIA. ALL WERE MINOR INJURIES AND WAS COMPLETED AT 0540 AND TAKEN TO 9/ST. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE S 2/3	JM
13	0610		(F) TOI 31 2100 CAP 13 S	BDE	BB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3			CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
SBN 46INF 118LIR			LZ BEACH		FROM	DATE	FROM	DATE
					0001	1 APRIL 70	2400	1 APRIL 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
13	CONT		RECEIVED 15-20 RDS SAF FROM E.G. 575916. RETURNED FIRE, CALLED ARTY AND SWEPT AREA. THEN RECEIVED 2 M79 RDS AND 150 RDS SAF FROM 15 VC. THE PROXIMITY WAS 1000 M EAST AND EVADING EAST, WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	S 2/3				
14	0630	(U)	1LT PATTINSON AND SGT BOISSEAU OFF DUTY	MFR	BR			
15	0630	(U)	1LT LONERGAN & SGT MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM			
16	0630 0700	(U)	SITREP FIR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. 2 ARK FROM SP4 SHELTER PT ANNEX A	ARTY	JS DM			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/843

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3 5BN 46 INF 198418		BT 537073 CONFIDENTIAL		FROM DATE: 0001 APR 14 70 TO DATE: 2400 APR 14 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17		0715 (C) 1/3 T.O.I. 0710 MADE SWEEP	BDE	PM	
		FOUND 1 VC KIA & AK-47			
		CIA GRD 435080 BDE SGT.			
		HILL FROM SGT. MARTIN			
18		0720 (C) B- T.O.I. 0700 ENGAD 572953	52/3	PM	
		WHILE ON SWEEP FOUND 2 VC			
		KIA. BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT.			
		MARTIN			
19	0750	0700 (C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO			
		BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT.	ARTY	DM	
		SHEPHERD 78 ANNEX A			
20		0805 (C) T.O.I. 0815 ACO FOUND NOCK	52/3	PM	
		HP OF MARTIN TRIBES, HELICOPTER,			
		& (N) COMMS GRD 297028. BDE			
		SGT. LARK FROM SGT. SHEPHERD			
21		0840 (C) T.O.I. 0840 ACO REC. 10-15			
		S.A.F. FRD GRD 520983 EN 40.			
		522984 NEG HITS TO BIRDS			
		BDE LARK FROM SHEPHERD			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788 365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5013		7 2			
CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO		
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB		0001	MARKER 300 MARK 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	0950	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM Sgt. MARTIN P9 ANNEX A	M	ARTY (PM)
23	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM Sgt. MARTIN P10 ANNEX A		
24		1040	(U) T.O.I. 1035 SABERS SWATCHED 1 A.M. WITH NEG ID. GRD. 538905 EVACT TO BAYONETT. BDE CEPHUS FROM Sgt. MARTIN		
25	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM Sgt. SHELPER P11 ANNEX A	M	(PM) ARTY (B)
26		1120	(U) T.O.I. 1120 A00 LEFT M-79 # RUTSACKS AT GRD 520953. SABER 79 RECOVERED RUTSACK BUT M-79 GONE. SABER DETAINED 3. A.M. EVACT TO BAYONETT. BURNETT FROM MARTIN	S-2/3	(PM)
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1960 O-843-755/863

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5BN 46 INF 19518		LEGERH		001 JAN 78 2401 1200	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1150	1200	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE 3014 BURNETT FROM SGT. SHEPHERD R12 ANNEX A	4	SA
28		1200	(1) T.O.I. @ ATGRD 512932 SABRE FOUND 4 BUNKERS & DESTROYED WITH ROCKETS. ATGRD 514933 SPOTTED SPIDER HOLE FOOT LOCKER & EATING LITENSILS. BDE CEPHALIS FROM SGT. SHEPHERD		
29		1230	(1) FROM BCO. THE SAPPER CO. HAS 25 PK'S. WITH LINK OF AK-47 2-B-41, 2B-40, 2M-79, 1M-60, 2-92 MORTARS, 160 MORTAR, CH1, COMMS, & VARIOUS OTHER TYPES OF CHARGES. THE CO'S NAME IS PHAM DI. HE ALSO STATES THEY ARE AT THESE 2 GRDS. 546975, 561976 & WILL ATTACK GATOR AGAIN TONIGHT. BDE CEPHALIS FROM SGT. SHEPHERD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/363

By NARA Date 1-19-07

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
30	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF BDE BURNETT FROM SGT. MARTIN P13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM PM	
31	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF BDE BURNETT FROM SGT. SHEPLER P14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM PM	
32	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BURNETT FROM SGT. MARTIN P15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM PM	
33	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BURNETT FROM SGT. MARTIN P16 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM PM	
34	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BURNETT FROM SGT. MARTIN P17 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM PM	
35	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BURNETT FROM SGT. MARTIN P18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM PM	
36		1830	(U) 1LT LOVEX (AN) & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	PM	
37	1830		(U) 1LT PATTERSON AND SGT. BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	BB	
38	1900	1920	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 19	M ARTY	BB RM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/363

By NARA Date 1-19-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		ST 537073		FROM		TO	
SBN 46INF 198LIR		CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				2400	1 APRIL 70	2400	1 APRIL 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
39	2000	2020	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSAK BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	BB RM		
40		2030	(U) SENT NOP'S TO SP/4 TELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	BB RM		
41	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO CAPTAIN BORETTI BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	BB RM		
42	2110		(E) 041345 VIP VISIT OF LT. GENERAL ZAIS, CG OF 24 CORPS, WITH AIDE, MAJOR WITHERS ARRIVE AT VAN THIEN AND HAVE BRIEFING 1345-1405, 1405-1415 IN ROUTE TO BAYONET. 1415-1500 A BRIEFING AT BAYONET, AT 1500 DEPARTS FOR HAWK HILL. FROM SGT HARMON TO SGT BOISSEAU.	MFR	BB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/345

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
				Summary:		
				A Co: Combat Assault into LZ		
				Hustler - Responsible for security		
				of LZ Hustler.		
				B Co: 3/B continues to defend LZ		
				Gate. 1/B provides security for		
				Fat City and Ambush of Fat City		
				Access Road. 2/B to provide Reac-		
				tion Force for LZ Bayonet.		
				C Co: Combat Assault into LZ		
				Creek - Responsible for security		
				of LZ Creek.		
				D Co: Combat Assault into LZ		
				Creek - conducted search and		
				clear opns. in vic LZ Creek		
				E RECON: Combat Assault into		
				LZ Creek - conducted search		
				and clear opns along Route Red		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

By NARA Date 1-19-67

CONFIDENTIAL

Summary Cont.

E Co Med Sec mortars
at FSB Hustler - Med Sec
mortars at Hills 270 and
76.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
E. Leon B. Vukobratovic

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-296-783/365

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
 Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
 198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
 APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
31 Mar

AVIF-DCZ

1 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 791-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 31 Mar to 1 Apr 70

Intel, C/4 rating, 301500 Mar: Unk element, 60 VC at BS561975, BS46976, cadre were obs checking tunnels at BS46976.

Intel, 311935: ICS reports that there are 2 VC companies at BS44960.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 310700 Mar to 010700 Apr 70

a. 312100 CAP 133 rec 15-20 rds S F fr BS575916, ret S F, swept area and rec 150 rds & 2 M79 rds fr 15 obs VC at same grid, ret S F, called arty, neg res.

b. 312310 PF Flt 32, BS550983, rec S F fr est VC plt at BS559989, ret S F, swept area, res: 3 RF WIA, 2 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA.

c. 010020 The two middle spans of the IN THANH bridge, BT497067, were destroyed closing Hwy #1. The cause and enemy unk, no enemy obs at time of incident.

d. 010153 1/3, FAT CITY, BT435080, react to arty who rec S F & 10-15 CCEG, ret S F, called arty, mortars & gunships, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA CIA, 4 US WIA, D/O to 21st Evac, AK47 CIA.

e. 010158 B(-), LZ GATOR, BS567962, rec mortar rds, S F, CCEG's, M40's & gas grenades, ret w/organic wps, called gunships & arty (extended), enemy loc 900 SE, res: 6 US WIA, 1 Interpreter WIA, 2 VC KIA found on sweep.

3. (U) RADAR: 31 Mar to 1 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 1 to 2 Apr 70

GMT	SR	SS	GMT	HR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0555	0341	1858	1944	0232	1416	22	01 Apr 70
0554	0640	1858	1944	0313	1516	13	02 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
 LTC

OFFICIAL

James
 WHITESIDE
 S2

AVDF_BCZ

1 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO 96219

1. (U) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (S) CONTACTS

At 010153 1/B at FAT CITY received unknown amount of SAF & CHICOMS from unk size VC force. Results 4 US WIA, 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, 2 AK 47's CIA.

At 010158 at FSB GATOR B(-) rec unk number of mortars, SAF, RPG fire from en grid BS572953. Returned SAF, Arty & called gunships. Results 9 US WIA, 2 VC KIA, 60 CHICOMS & 3 RPG rounds CIA.

Gr A at 010840 April coming out of PZ grid BS520983 received 10-15 rds SAF from est 2 VC. Neg casualties, neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 011400 - 021400 April 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDP LZ HUSTLER DT295034.

Co B: Continues to defend LZ GATOR, 1 platoon B will provide security for LZ BAYONET. 1/B provides security for LZ FAT CITY and an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. Tomorrow 2 platoons of C 1/1 Cav will supplement the defense of LZ GATOR. 1 platoon of Cav will supplement the defense of LZ FAT CITY.

-1

NDP B(-) LZ GATOR. NDP 1/B LZ FAT CITY.

Co C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDP BT450043.

Co D: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDP D(-) BT397146, 2/B BT374 128.

Co E:

Recon: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDP BS482909.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 lt tn at HILL 270; 1 med sqd & 1 lt tn at HILL 76; 1 lt tn assigned to each company; 1 med sec & 1 lt sec at LZ HUSTLER.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PT5-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PT5-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION:

Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

By NARA Date 1-19-07

GROUP - 4

Declassified at 3 year intervals;

AVDF BCZ

1 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 119 packs in NORTHERN portion of AO. Co A with 116 packs in SOUTHERN portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 13 US WIA

Enemy - 3 VC KIA
1 VC WIA

John F. Lorange
for: ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46INF

198418

LZ BEACH

0001

2 APRIL 70

2400

2 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) OPENED JOURNAL BY 1LT
PATTONSON AND SGT BOISSEAU

MFR

BB

2

0623

(C) 2005 ONE TANK FROM 1/C
1/1 CAU RECEIVED 15-20 RDS
AK 47 FIRE. NEG. CASUALTIES.
BLUE GHOST 30 IN AREA AT
THIS TIME RAN V.R. WITH
SEARCH LIGHT, ALSO TANK
FIRED ONE CANISTERED RD.
THE GRID OF INCIDENT WAS
BS 567962 AND THE ENEMY
PROXIMITY WAS 250-300 METERS.
TB PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5
MOORE. A

BDE

JM

S 2/3

3

0055 0100

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF 70
SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT
BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 1

M

BB

SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT

ARTY

DM

BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 1

4

0145

(C) 020050 3/B AND 1/C 1/1 CAU
RECEIVED 150-200 SAF AND
1 RPG RD. EN. GRID 15

BDE

JM

S 2/3

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

Declassified on: 1608 2-9333758/303

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the component agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION BT 537073 LZ BEACH		PERIOD COVERED			
5BN 46INF 198413				FROM HOUR DATE 0001 2 APRIL 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 2 APRIL 70	

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
4		CONT	568961. RESULTING IN 2 USA 1/C 1-1 CAV WIA. D/O CALLED 0110. D/O 52 COMPLETE AT 0130 EVACED 91ST. NEG ENEMY FIRE 0113. THE WIA HAD SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO LEGS AND ONE HAD SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO SHOULDER. THE F.G. WAS 567962 AND THE PROXIMITY WAS 150 METERS SW. ILLUMINATION WAS CALLED. GUNSHIPS AND FLARE SHIPS ON STATION. ALSO A THIRD USA FROM 1/C 1-1 CAV WAS DUSTED OFF ON D/O BIRD AND TAKEN TO 91ST. HE HAD MINOR SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE.		
5	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	BR DM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

By  Date 1-19-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 2 APRIL 70 2400 2 APRIL 70

5BN 46 INF 1784R LZ BEACH

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	BB DM
7	0350	0410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO CAPTAIN BORETTI BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	BB DM
8	0430		(U) 020230 EMERGENCY RE- SUPPLY FOR 3/B REQUESTED AT 0240 OF AMMO, DUE TO CONTACT AT LZ GATOR. MIN-MAN 16 ON STATION AT 0320. RESUPPLY COMPLETED AT 0350. ALSO MIN-MAN 16 D/OFF AN ADDITIONAL USA WIA, AND WAS EVACT TO 91ST WITH MINOR SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO BODY. GRID OF INCIDENT WAS BS 567962. SENT TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE.	BOE S 2/3	JM

SW
CORNER
GATOR →

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-768/863

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see DA Form 1594, the predecessor agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					4	17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL				
5BN 46INF		198LIB LZ BEACH		FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	2 APRIL 70	2400 2 APRIL 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
9		0445	(E) 020215 MIN-MAN 21 FLARE SHIP OBSERVED AND ENGAGED 2 VC HIDING IN DITCH ON ACCESS ROAD OF LZ GATOR. THE VC INITIATED CONTACT WITH MIN-MAN 21. RESULTS UNK AT THIS TIME. 3/13 WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. THE TOTAL FIRE THAT WAS RECEIVED AT GATOR, WAS APP. SEVEN RP6 RDS, APP TWO B40 ROCKETS, AND APP 400 RDS OF SAF, TO CAPTAIN BORETTI BY SP/5 MOORE	BOE	JM	
10	0455	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	BB DM	
11		0505	(U) 4.2 MORTAR REPORT (1) 5, (2) 0, (3) 11, (4) 16, (5) 27, (6) 1, (7) 0, (8) 28, TO PFC MITCHAM	BOE	BB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-13. The proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIR		LOCATION BT 537073 CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0600	12 APRIL 70	2400 2 APRIL 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	CONT		BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
12	0600		(C) D20540 MIN-MAN 21 FLARE SHIP OBSERVED TWO VC WALKING ON ACCESS ROAD FROM GATOR. 3/B FIRED M-79 RDS TO TARGET. MIN-MAN 21 FLEW OVER TO OBSERVE RDS AND RECEIVED SAF FROM UNINHIBITED HOOTCH WITHIN GATOR COMPOUND. NEG. RESULTS AT THIS TIME. GRID OF INCIDENT IS 567962. REQUESTED WR. BIRD FOR SWEEP OBSERVER AND TRACKER DOG TEAM. TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE S 2/3	JM
13	0555	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO CAPTAIN BORETTI BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	JM DM
14	0630		(U) LT PATTERSON AND SGT BOISSEAU OFF DUTY.	MFR	BB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-788/363

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of the Staff, and for the permanent agency in Office of Supply Chief of Staff for the Army				PAGE 6		NO. OF PAGES 17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
573		ST 537073 CONFIDENTIAL 17 BEACH		FROM HOUR DATE 0000 APRIL 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 APRIL 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15		0630	(U) 1LT LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM		
16	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE CEPHUS FROM SGT. MARTIN P7 ANNEX A	M ATTY	RM DM		
17	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE CEPHUS FROM SGT. MARTIN P8 ANNEX A	M ATTY	RM DM		
18	0815		(U) 130VC OF 402 AKA & 409 CO LLI VEN OBSERVED UNIT AT 511007, THEY HAVE 5 MEN WOUNDED & ARE HIDING TO AVOID AERIAL BOMBARDMENT. MISSION TO MURTAR LE TINH DISTRICT & KY KHONG FROM NOW UNTIL 5 APRIL 70 BDE CEPHUS FROM SGT. MARTIN	5 2/3	RM		
19	0820		T.O.I. 0820 SABER 14 SNATCHED M.A.F. GRD 567962 NEG ID EVAT D BAYONETT BDE JELLEN FROM SGT. SHERER	5 2/3	RM		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/285

By NARA Date 1-19-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM DATE TO DATE	
5BN 46 INF 197118		LE BEACH		001 2 APR 70 2400 2 APR 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0840	(C) AMERICAL DIVISION: 2 APR 70			
		AT 0800 APRIL 150 VC OF			
		THE 78TH ARTY BN CO'S NAME			
		KHAI WERE OBSERVED MOVING			
		FROM DONG CO HAMLET BT			
		4001 TO BS 457996. WEAPONS			
		2-122 MM ROCKET LAUNCHERS,			
		2 SETS WOODEN BIPEDS IMPLACED			
		AT ABOVE GRDS. 31 MAR 70.			
		16-122 MM ROCKETS, 1-81 MM			
		MORTAR, 3-60 MM MORTARS			
		1 AM MACHINE GUN MISSION			
		TO LAUNCH ROCKETS AGAINST			
		CHU LAI FROM NOW UNTIL			
		6 APRIL 70 TO DISRUPT ELECTIONS.			
		BDE CEDARS FROM SGT. SHELKER			
21	0850 0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO			
		BDE SGT LARK FROM SGT. SHELKER			
		29 ANNEX A			
22	0930	(U) TO. I. 0930 SPOTTED 2 HOOTCHES			
		20'X30' & 1-10X20, ENGAGED			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
52/3		BT 537073		1 APR 68 2400 APR 68		
ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
22	CONT			(C) WITH ROCKETS & DESTROYED ALSO SPOTTED CAMOFLAGED BUNKERS. CALLED ARTY ON EN GRD. 413972. BDE TELLEN FROM SGT. SHEPHER		
23		0940		(C) T.O.I. 0920 PF WHILE SWEEPING AREA 440150 UNCOVERED 1 BUNKER. THREW FRAG INTO BUNKER RESULTS 2 VC KIA & 1 AK-47 CIA & DOCUMENTS BDE TELLEN FROM SGT. SHEPHER	52/3	JA
24		1105		(C) T.O.I. 1000 SABER 71 SPOTTED 15-20 HOOTCHES & CAMOFLAGED BUNKERS GRD 390963 CALLED ARTY BUT SABER 71 WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE BECAUSE OF WEATHER BDE TELLEN FROM MARTIN	52/3	RM
25		0950	1000	(L) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN	M	RM

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/285

By NARA Date 1-19-07

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
26	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN P11 ANNEX A	M	QW	
27	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN P12 ANNEX A	M	QW	
28	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN P13 ANNEX A	M	QW	
29		1340	(U) T.O.I. 1235 WHILE PUTTING SENSOR DEVICES IN, LBS DETONATED A TRIP WIRE BOOBY TRAP HANGING IN BUSH LINK. EXPLOSIVE. RESULTS 2 LBS WIA, 1 LBS KIA. BDE MITCHELL FROM SGT. MARTIN	S-1/2	QW	
30	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN P14 ANNEX A	M	QW	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/263

By NARA Date 1-19-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		DATE		TIME		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
5BN 46 INF 198118		22 APR 70		2100		2100					
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS						
	IN	OUT									
31		1415	(1) LRI LINK SIZE B5596908 2000 H BDE LT HARRIS FROM SGT. MARTIN	5 ² /3 AM							
32		1420	(1) T.O.I. 1300 ER GRD 259999 CIA / NVA. HE HAD BEEN RETURNING FROM HOSPITAL TO HIS UNIT. HAD DOCUMENT SAYS HE WAS BELONGS TO AK 31 NVA BN. HE WAS WALKING WEST FOR 3 DAYS. HIS UNIT WORKS QUANG NAM AREA. BDE BANSAK FROM SGT. SHEPLER	5 ² /3	XL						
33		1430	(1) LRI 953063 RADIIIS 1500 1200 HRS. BDE CEPHALIS FROM SGT. MARTIN	5 ² /3 AM							
34	1450	1500	(1) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO BDE CEPHALIS FROM SGT. MARTIN PIS ANNEX A	M AM	ART 1 PM						

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

By NARA Date 1-19-07

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1550	1600	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE 54T. LARK FROM 54T. SHEPLER		
36	1650	1700	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BANSACK FROM SHEPLER P 17 ANNEX A	CM ARTY	CRM CRM
37		1700	(1) NDP'S TO BDE 54T. LARK FROM 54T. SHEPLER	MFR	CRM
38		1700	(1) INTELL C/S RATING APPROX 30 VC SAPPERS LOCATED BS 496919 UNIT HAS LEASON TEAM, #4 MAN RECON TEAM ARMED WITH PISTOLS. LEASON HAS BEEN ACTIVE DAILY AT DUC AN HAM & BINH YEN HAMLET #2 BS 522926 THEY ARE ARMED WITH 30MM MARINE GUNS. AK-47'S, AK50'S, MINES, CHI NMS, HAS BEEN OPERATING WITH 95 B SAPPER CO. BDE CEPHUS FROM 54T. SHEPLER	50/3	JA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
39		1700		(C) INTELL C/RATING: THE ATTACK ON LE GATOR WAS BY 2 PCTS. 95B JAPPER CO. THEY HAD 3 VCKIA & 4 VCWIA. THE WOUNDED WERE CARRIED TO TINH TRUNG AT GRD. BS 437 953. LE BAYONETT WAS ATTACKED BY LINK UNIT FROM QUANG TIN PROV. SOME VC IN TRI BINH HAVE BEEN TELLING PEOPLE THAT LIS MURDERED A MAN NAME NGUYEN TRAI NHAN AS A REPRISAL FOR VC ATTACKS - HE REALLY COMMITTED SUICIDE BECAUSE OF FAMILY PROBLEMS IN NOVIC MAN MARKET HE WAS MARRIED WITH 6 CHILDREN. BDE CEPHUS FROM SGT. SNEPLER	57/3 DWA	
40		1700		(C) INTELL C/RATING 95B JAPPER CO. 509902 STRENGTH TAMEN CO NAME NGUYEN BINH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788 865

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-07

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
40	CONT			(C) LOCATED AT 10 GIAY FARM 4Y LOC #4 05508902. BINH THUY VILLE BINH SON DIST. Q.N. PROVINCE. WEAPONS ARE 2-30 MM MG. 2-60 MM MORTAR 4B-40'S, 2 CARBINES, 1 M16, LINK AK-47'S, LINK AK-50, MINES, CHI COMS. UNITS WILL BE LOCATED BETWEEN BINH THANH VILLE & BINH THANH UNTIL 6 APR. 70. INTENSIVELY MAKE RAIDS ON AND MORTARS, US, ARVN, PF, PDC LOCATIONS. BDE CIPHERS FROM SGT SHEPHERD		
41	1750	1800		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT SHEPHERD. ANNEX A P. 19	M ATTN	JS RM
42		1830		(U) 1LT LONERGAN AND SGT MARTIN OFF DUTY.	MFR	GM
43	1830			(U) 1LT PATTERSON AND SGT	MFR	GB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 1963 O-343-086-082

By NARA Date 1-19-07

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
43				CONT BOISSEAU ON DUTY.		
44	1900	1905		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	BR RM
45	2000	2005		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	BR RM
46	2055	2105		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	JM RM
47	2155	2200		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	JM RM
48	2255	2300		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A. P. 24	M ARTY	JM RM
49	2350	2400		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 61

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

2-0000-100-0-000-000-000

By NARA Date 1-19-07

By RE NARA Date 1-19-07

PERIOD COVERED			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	DATE	TIME
3-15 STRENGTH INF GULF LZ BEACH			0001		2 APRIL 70	
Summary: A Co. Continues to provide security for LZ Hustler. B Co. B minus continues to provide security for LZ Gator - 1/B provides security for FSB Fat City. 2/B provides security for LZ Bayonet. C Co. Operating vic. ^{BS} 7398 Grid Square D Co. Operating vic. ^{BS} 1995 Grid Square E Recon. Operating vic. ^{BS} 1999 Grid Square E mortars - 1 med sqd, 1 lt tm at Hill 270; 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at Hill 76						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

5-5700-1000 0-000 000 000

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF_BCC

2 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF_BCC
APO S.F. 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 0005 1/C 1/1 Cav At BS567762 had Sheridan receive 15-20 AK 47 rds, returned SAF & organic weapons. Neg results.

At 0050 3/B & 1/C 1/1 Cav rec 150-200 rds SAF, & 1 RPG rd from en grid BS569961. Returned SAF & organic weapons. Results 3 US KIA.

At 0215 MM 21 engaged 2 VC in a ditch on the access road to GATOR. Neg results, neg damage.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 021400 - 031400 April 70.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

C_o A: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDF LZ HUSTLER BT295034.

C_o B: C_o B & one platoon of C 1/1 Cav continues to defend LZ GATOR. 2/B provides security for LZ BAYONET. 1/B provides security for FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. C 1/1 Cav will provide security for a "Duffle Bag" team via BM426040.

C_o C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDF 2825, 9975.

C_o D: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDF BS261988.

C_o E:

Recon: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDF BS254994.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 lt tm at HILL 270; 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at HILL 76. 1 lt tm assigned to each company; 1 med sec & 1 lt sec at LZ HUSTLER.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 270, (GS).
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION:

Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

4 - DUPLICATED

REF BCZ

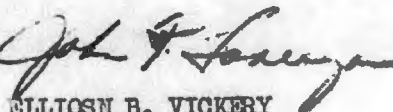
2 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) Co B with 117 packs in Northern & Southern portion of AO. C 1/1/0av
with 98 packs in Northern & southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 3 US WIA

Enemy - None



ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
1 Apr

AVDF-BCZ

2 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #92-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 1 to 2 Apr 70

Intel, 011230: Sapper Co, 25 packs w/unl no. of AK47's, 2B41, 2 B40, 2 M79, 1 M60, 2 82mm mortars, 1 60mm mortar, chicoms and various other types of charges. The CO's name is PHAM DU, presently loc BS46975 & BS561976, mission: attack LZ GATOR night of 1 Apr.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 010700 to 020700 Apr 70

a. 010815 A Co found mock-up of mortar tubes, helicopters, chicoms at BT297028.

b. 010940 A Co received 10-15 rds SAF at PZ BS520983 fr 1-2 VC at BS522984, ret SAF, neg res, 1 M79 & 1 rucksack left at PZ. At 1120 Sabre 79 searched area, recovered rucksack only and detained 3 MAM hiding in bushes, loc BS520983, detainees ovac to BAYONET.

c. 011035 Sabre snatched 1 MAM, neg ID at BS533905, evac to BAYONET.

d. 011200 Sabre 79 found and destroyed 4 bunkers at BS512932. Also, at BS514932, spotted spider holes, foot locker and eating utensils.

e. 020023 3/3, LZ GATOR, BS567962, 1 tank fr 1/C 1-1 Cav rec 15-20 rds SAF, ret fire w/1 canister rd. At 0050 3/3 and 1/C 1-1 Cav rec 150-200 rds SAF & 1 RPG rd fr BS563961, gunships called, recon by fire, called arty, res: 3 US WIL, D/O to 91st Evac. At 0230 emergency resupply of ammo called and completed. At 0215 flareship obs 2 VC hiding in ditch on access road to LZ GATOR, VC initiated contact, flareship ret fire, neg res. At 0940 flareship obs 2 VC walking on access road, 3/3 eng w/M79, flareship obs action & rec SAF fr abandoned hootch within LZ GATOR, neg hits. Total amount of incoming fire: 7 RPG rds, 2 B40 rockets, 400 rds SAF.

3. (U) RADAR: 1 to 2 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 2 to 3 Apr 70

ENT	SR	SS	ENT	MR	IS	ILLUM	DATE
054	0640	1358	1944	0318	1516	13	2 Apr 70
0553	0640	1358	1945	0401	1614	06	3 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

K. W. H. S2
WHITESIDE
S2

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

1

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5 2/3

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF

198 LIB

LZ BEACH

0001

3 APRIL 70

2400

3 APRIL 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT ATTINSON AND SGT BOISSEAU	MFR	BB
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO CAPTAIN BORETHI BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	JM OM
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	JM DM
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	JM DM
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	
6	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	J DM

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	3 APR 12 70	2400	3 APR 12 70

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LZ BEACH

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7		0535	(1) 4.2 MORTAR REPORT (1) 3, (2) 0, (3) 11, (4) 14, (5) 20, (6) 0, (7) 2, (8) 22, TO CAPTAIN BORETTI, BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE	JM
8	0550	0600	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARNON BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	JM DM
9		0630	(1) 1LT CONERGAN & SGT MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	QPM
10	0650	0700	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SGT. MARTIN P7 ANNEX A	MFR	QPM
11	0750	0800	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SGT. MARTIN P8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	QPM
12	0850	0900	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SGT. MARTIN P9 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-3

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3 LOCATION ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PERIOD COVERED FROM 0001 3 APRIL 70 TO 2400 3 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SGT. MARTIN P10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM
14		1020	(P) T.O.I. 1010 ER GRD 187995 REC ARDS. S.A.E. FROM ENGRD 187997 FROM INVA, ER ENGAGED SHERP AREA, NEG RESULTS. BDE SGT LARK FROM SHEPHER	52/3	DM
15		1050	(P) T.O.I. 1045 AM25 REC 10-15 S.A.F. FROM ENGRD 414028 NEG HITS. BDE BONSACK FROM SGT. SHEPHER	52/3	DM
16	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE BONSACK FROM SGT. SHEPHER P10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM
17	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE BONSACK FROM SGT. SHEPHER P10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/89

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE 4		NO. OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
53/3			CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO
5BN 46 INF 199 L1B			L2 BEACH		DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	3 APR 71	2400 3 APR 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18		1230	(Q) T.O.I. 1200 (CO SPOTTED 5NVA WITH PK'S NEG WEAPONS ENGAGED RESULTS 2 NVA KIA & 1 POSSIBLE KIA. CIA 4 FIELD PACKS WITH NVA PISTOL BELT, FOOD FOR 10 PACKS, SPAGETTI, RICE, POTATOES, & CAN OF SOY BEANS (DONATED BY PEOPLE OF AMERICA) & ONE BOOK & DOCUMENTS GRD 239980. BDE BINSACK FROM SGT. SHEPLER	53/3	JR		
19	1250	1300	(Q) SITREP FOR 5N6 INF TO BDE BINSACK FROM SGT. SHEPLER P13 ANNEX A	M	RM		
20	1350	1400	(Q) SITREP FOR 5N6 INF TO BDE BINSACK FROM SGT. SHEPLER P14 ANNEX A	M	RM		
21	1450	1500	(Q) SITREP FOR 5N6 INF TO BDE BINSACK FROM SGT. SHEPLER P15 ANNEX A	M	RM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/363

By NARA Date 1-19-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
30/3		ST 5343		FROM		TO	
5BN46 INF 198000		NELE 5703		DATE		DATE	
				1000 3 APRIL 70		2100 5 APRIL 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
22	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT HARRIS FROM SGT. SHEPHERD F16 ANNEX A	A	PM		
23		1645	(C) T.O. 1. 1430 ER DETAINED 2 VN FEMALES & 1 BABY SON ORD 14997 EVACT TO BARNETT FROM SGT SHEPHERD	S2/3	PM		
24	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 BLIRNETT FROM SGT. MARTIN F17 ANNEX A	M	PM		
25		1740	(C) IVC BN - CO TRINH NGORN 394995 MISSION TO MORTAL CHU LAI AIRFIELD & ATTACK LE TINH #2 IVC UNIT CO KHANH 367081 MISSION LINK #3 IVC CO 393102, 400098, 405098 1M-60, 130 CAL, 40-40, INDN. WEAPONS. #4 2 APRIL 70 1800 HRS. 2 PETVC V-20	S2/3	PM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-758/865

By NARA Date 1-19-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		NO. OF PAGES	
5/13		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM DATE	TO DATE		
5BN 46 INF 11B		LE BEACH		0001 JAN 68	2400 MAR 70		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
25	CONT		(U) CO 441 THANG & TRUNG, HIDING GRD 403017 MISSION COLLECT TAXES 10 APRIL 70. BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN				
26		1800	(U) CALLED BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN P18 ANNEX A.	M	PM		
27		1750 1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. SHERER P19 ANNEX A	M	PM		
28		1430	(U) 1LT LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	PM		
29		1830	(U) LT. PATTERSON AND SGT. BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	BB		
30		1855 1910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 20	M	JM		
				ARTY	RM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788-782

By NARA Date 1-19-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
ITEM NO.		IN	OUT			
31	1950	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	JM RM	
32	2100	2115	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	JM RM	
33	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO AFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	JM RM	
34	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO AFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	JM RM	
35	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO AFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	JM RM	
36		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1 LT ATTINSON AND SGT BOISSEAU.	MFR	BB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

☆ OPO: 1969 O-543-783/365

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-07

AVDF-ICZ

3 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #93-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 2 to 3 Apr 70

Intel, 020815: 130 VC of 402 AKA & 409 Co were obs at BT511007, CO - LU VEN, they have 5 men wounded & are hiding to avoid aerial bombardment. Mission: to mortar LE TINH(D) & KY KHUONG from now until 5 Apr 70.

Intel, 020940: 150 VC of the 78 Arty Bn were obs moving fr DONG CO(H), BT4001 to BT457996, CO - KHAI, wpns: 2 122mm rocket launchers, 2 sets wooden bipods implaced at above grids 31 Mar, 16 122mm rockets, 1 81mm mortar, 3 60mm mortars, 1 AAMG. Uniforms are OD, unit belongs to KY SANH(V), mission: launch rockets against CHU LAI fr now until 6 Apr 70 to disrupt elections.

Intel, C/3 rating, 021200: 30 VC Sappers loc BT496919, unit has liaison team & 4 man recon team armed with pistols. Liaison has been active daily at DUC AN(H) & BINH YEN(2)(H), BS522926, armed with 30 cal MG's, AK47's, AK50's, mines & chicons, has been operating with 95 Sapper Co, appears to have some connection with 406 & 402 units.

Intel, C/2 rating, 021700: The attack on LZ GATOR was by 2 plt's of 95 Sapper Co, had 3 VC KIA & 4 WIA, wounded were carried to TINH TRUNG at BT437953. LZ BAYONET was attacked by unk unit fr QUANG TINH(P). Some VC in TRI BINH(U) have been telling people that US murdered a man, NGUYEN TAI NHAN, as a reprisal for successful VC attacks. Man was 45 and committed suicide because of family problems in NUOC MAN market, he was married w/6 children.

Intel, C/3 rating, 021700: 95 Sapper Co, BS509902, 70 men, CO - NGUYEN DONG loc at TO BLAY, from MY LOC(4) BT509902 BINH TUY(V) BINH SON(D), wpns: 2 30 cal MG's, 2 60mm mortars, F40's, 2 carbines, 1 M16, unk AK47's & AK50's, mines & chicons. Units will be located between BINH TIANG(V) and BINH THANH until 6 Apr 70, mission: make raids on and mortar US, RVN, PF & RDC loc.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 020700 to 030700 Apr 70

a. 020820 Sabre 14 picked up female while making VR at LZ GATOR, evac to LZ BAYONET.

b. 020920 PF's while sweeping area vic BT440150 uncovered 1 VC bunker, threw frag into bunker, res: 2 VC KIA & 1 AK47 CI & documents.

c. 020930 Sabre 71 spotted 2 hootches(20 by 30) and 1 (10 by 20), eng w/rockets and destroyed. Also spotted camouflaged bunkers. Called arty on grid BT413912.

d. 021000 Sabre 71 spotted 15-20 hootches & camouflaged bunkers at BT390963, called arty.

e. 021300 EF, BS259999, captured 1 NVA w/no wpn, had been in the hospital and was returning to his unit. Had document that says he was NVA and belonged to AK31 NVA Bn, was walking W for 3 days, his unit works QUANG NAM area, evac to BAYONET.

3. (U) RADAR: 2 to 3 Apr 70: Negative

By NARA Date 1-19-07

GROUP - 4

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 BN 46 INF 198 L B		LZ BEACH		FROM DATE 0001 4 APRIL 70		TO DATE 2400 4 APRIL 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1 LT PATTINSON AND SGT BOISSEAU	MFR	BB		
2			(E) 040030 LP FOR A ^{CO} 5/46 DETECTED MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT 100 METERS AWAY AT E.G. BT. 294035. ENGAGED WITH HAND FRAGS, M-79, REQUESTED ILL. BUNKER LINE ON 100% ALERT, AND FIRED D.T.'S. WITH ORGANIC MORTARS AND SUPPORT ARTILLERY. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE S 2/3	JM		
3	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSAK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	JM DM		
4	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSAK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	JM DM		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downed at 3 year intervals.

GPO: 1965-340-783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

5BN 46INF

198LIR

22 BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0000

4 APRIL 70

2400

4 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

5

0250

0300

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF

M

BB

TO PEC BONSACK BY

ARTY

DM

S6T BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 3

6

0330

(C) REF MSG #18 3 APRIL 70

BDE

BB

C^{CO} ENGAGED 5VC AT BS

S 2/3

239985. RESULTS 1 MALE

AND 1 FEMALE KIA. CIA 5

FIELD PACKS. ALSO FOUND

WAY STATION AT 239987. IT

WAS ONE HOOTCH ON TRAIL

BY A STREAM, AND WAS

HEAVILY TRAVELED. TO

PEC BONSACK BY S6T

BOISSEAU.

7

0355

(C) TGI 04 0150 CAP 124

BDE

RR

OBSERVED 6-8 VC AT 454073

S 2/3

THROUGH A STARLIGHT. ENGAGED

WITH SAF AND REC. NO

RETURN FIRE. SWEEP AREA

AND FOUND BLOOD TRAILS

AND FOOD. PROXIMITY TO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5BN 46INF

198LIB

L2 BEACH

0001

4 APRIL TO

2400 4 APRIL TO

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
7			FRIENDLY UNIT WAS 100 M EAST AND THE ENEMY EVADED WEST. TO PFC BONSACK AND BY SGT BOISSEAU			
8	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX P.4	M ARTY		BB DM
9	0430		(C) TOI 040240 HILL 76 HEARD LOUD VOICES AND PF'S SAID THAT IT WAS VC TALKING TO CIVILIAN PEOPLE WITH BULL HORN. AT 0245 SNOOPY GHOST PICKED UP 6 TO 8 TARGETS AT 0245 448028 AND FIRED 4/4.2 HE. TARGETS DISPERSED AND AT 0247 PICKED UP 6 TO 8 AT 449030, AND FIRED 3/4.2 HE AND 3/8 HE. MISSION WAS ON TARGET. PF HONCHO ON HILL 76 SAT HIS CG SAID NOT TO	BDE S 2/3		BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
BT 537673

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46INF

1984B

L2 BEACH

0001

4 APRIL 70

2400

4 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9			CONT SWEEP AREA IN AM, BECAUSE TOO MANY PEOPLE IN AREA. HONCHO SAYS THAT PLT OF VC HIDE AT 446013 AND 436013. THEY COME OUT A SQUAD AT A TIME TO TALK TO CIVILIANS WITH A BULL HORN. HILL 76 IS GOING TO WORK ON H+1'S FOR THESE GRIDS AND FIRE ON THEM EVERY NIGHT. ALSO REQUEST VR. TO SET HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
10	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P.5	M ARTY	BB DM
11	0505		(C) 4.2 MORTAR REPORT (1) 1, (2) 0, (3) 11, (4) 12, (5) 22, (6) 0, (7) 6, (8) 28. TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

FROM DATE 4 APRIL 70 HOUR 2400 TO DATE 4 APRIL 70 HOUR 2400

5BN 46INF 198LID 22 BEACH

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

12 05500600 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO M BB
SET HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU ARTY DM
ANNEX A P. 6

13 0630 (U) 1LT LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN MFR DM
ON DUTY

14 06500700 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO M DM
BDE. SGT. LARK FROM SGT. ARTY PM
MARTIN P7 ANNEX A

15 07500800 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO M DM
BDE. SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN ARTY BD
P8 ANNEX A

16 0845 (C) FROM CG OF AMERICAN DIVISION S 2/3 DM
030950 - INCREASED ENEMY
ACTIVITY - VARIOUS INTEL AGENCIES,
DW, REPORTS & LOW LEVEL AGENTS
REPORTS EMPHASIZE THAT ENEMY
FORCES IN DN & QT PROV REMAIN
ON THE OFFENSIVE THEY INTEND
TO ATTACK TARGETS THEY HAVE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-785/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 UB

L2 BEACH

0001 4 APR 70

2400 4 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	CONT		(U) SO FAR FAILED TO ATTACK DUE TO ALLIED SECURITY PRECAUTIONS ISOLATED OUTPOST DEFENDED BY SMALL FORCES REMAIN THE MOST VULNERABLE. THIS INCREASE WILL CONTINUE FOR AT LEAST 5 MORE DAYS. BDE CEPHALUS FROM SGT. SHEPLER		
17	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 546 TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. SHEPLER P9 ANNEX A		STY CM
18	0915		(U) ACO T.D.I. 0905 STEPED ON M-26 FRAG GRD 79038 RESULTING IN 1 LSWIA 1 KCS WIA (LIS MCMULLEN) (KCS MIA TRAN) EVACT TO 91ST EVACT BDE SGT LARK FROM SGT. SHEPLER	5-1 ACO 52/3	DKY
19	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE LARK FROM SGT. SHEPLER P10 ANNEX A		ARTY

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/363

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3/3

BT 537073

SBN 46 INF 148213

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 4 APR 1970 2400 4 APR 1970

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20		1000	(C) 152 AO REQUEST 041000 TO 092400 49 WEST, 91 NORTH, 54 EAST RIVER SOUTH APPROVED BY MAJ. VICKERY BDE CEPHALUS FROM MARTIN	52/3 PM	
21		1015	(C) ACO T.O.I. 1000 GRD 295030 REC 6-60AM AMTARS FROM ENGRD. 294017. GUNSHIPS ARTY ENGAGED NE4 RESULTS BDE CEPHALUS FROM SGT. MARTIN	52/3 PM	
22		1030	(C) LRI 040800 BT 290013 LINK SIZE RAD 1000 LRI 040900 BT 269028 LINK SIZE RAD 1000 BDE MITCHELL FROM SGT. SHEPLER	52/3 PM	
23	1050	1100	(C) SITREP FOR 546 BDE CEPHALUS FROM SGT. MARTIN P11 ANNEX A ARTY		RM
24	1150	1200	(C) SITREP FOR 546 BDE CEPHALUS FROM SGT. SHEPLER P12 ANNEX A ARTY		RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/265

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

5BN 46 INF 198218

12 BEACH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	4 APR 76	2400	4 APR 76

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1230	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF BDE LARK FROM MARTIN P13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	EL PM
26		1315	(U) LRI BNCP BT 354050 750 041100 LINK SIZE BT 539043 - 750 041200	52/3	Qm
27	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE LARK FROM MARTIN P14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	EL PM
28	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE LARK FROM MARTIN P15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	EL PM
29		1525	(U) 5-46 AO EXTENSION REQUEST FROM NOW TILL 081800 LL 2003 LL 2096 EAST TO 5-46 AO BDE MITCHELL FROM SGT. SHELPER	52/3	Qm
30		1530	(U) T.O.I. BT 1500 BT 726 REC 15-00 S.A.F. NEG. HITS, MISKET EXTENDED BDE SHELPER FROM MITCHELL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-342-788/863

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

593

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN46 INF/444B

CE BEACH

0001 APR 67

2400 1 APR 67

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31

1550 1600

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
BDE MITCHUM FROM SGT.
SHEPHER

M

RM

ARTY

RM

32

1650 1700

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE
MITCHUM FROM SGT. SHEPHER
P18 ANNEX A

M

RM

ARTY

RM

33

1750 1800

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE
MITCHUM FROM SGT. SHEPHER
P19 ANNEX A

M

RM

ARTY

RM

34

1830

(U) 1LT. CONVERGANCE SGT.
MARTIN OFF DUTY

MFR

RM

35

1830

(U) 1LT PATTINSON AND
SGT BOISSEAU ON DUTY.

MFR

BB

36

1850 1900

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46
INF TO SGT HILL
BY SP/5 MOORE.
ANNEX A P. 20

M

JM

ARTY

RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-785/863

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 573073

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN

46INF

1984B

CON BEACH

0001

4 APRIL 70

2400

4 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
37		1915	(C) INTEL FROM SGT HA 5/46 S-S INTERPRETER. 1. 409 SAPPER BN LOCATED VICINITY DUC AN #2, BS 502921. WEAPONS: UNK TYPE ROCKETS, ONE M60 M-GUN, CHI COMS AND SATCHEL CHARGES. KHAKI UNIFORMS, CO IS HUYN. 2. 48 BN, STRENGTH 50 MEN, LOCATED TAY PHUOC #3, BS 497923. WEAPONS: ONE 82MM MORTAR, ONE M60 M-GUN, ONE 60MM MORTAR, TWO BROWNING M-GUN, UNK AK-47'S AND M16; CO IS HUYN 3. 95B SAPPER CO. LOCATED BS 614916. STRENGTH 60 MEN. WEAPONS: ONE 60MM MORTAR, ONE M60 M-GUN, TWO BROWN- ING M-GUNS, AND UNK SMALL ARMS WEAPONS. CO IS VO TRAM, TO SGT	BOE	S 2/3	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 573073

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46INF 198L13

LZ BEACH

00014 APRIL 70

24004 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

CONT

HILL BY SP/5 MOORE.

38

1950 2000

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF
TO PFC MITCHAM BY
SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 21

M

JM

ARTY

RM

39

2050 2100

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF
TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5
MOORE. ANNEX A P. 22

M

JM

ARTY

RM

40

2105

(E) FOR MORNING OF 5 APRIL 70
SABRE BLUES WILL BE
INSERTED AT BS 437953,
SABRES WILL BE ON OUR
CMD. 1/3 WILL BE ON
IMMEDIATE REACTION ALERT.
B- WILL BE ON 30 MINUTE
ALERT. FROM CAPTAIN BORETTI
TO SP/5 MOORE.

MFR

BR

41

2150 2200

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/5
MOORE. ANNEX A P. 23

M

JM

ARTY

RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM DATE 0801 4 APR 70 TO HOUR DATE 2400 4 APR 70

SRN 46INF 198L1B

L2 BEACH

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary:

ACo: Continues to provide security for LZ Hustler

BCo: B minnow continues to defend LZ Gator - 1/B continues to provide security for FSB Fat City & conducted Ambush on ACCESS - 2/B was security force at LZ Bayonet.

CCo: Conducted ops vic Grid BS 241985

DCo: Conducted ops vic Grid BS 192996

E Recon: Conducted ops vic Grid BS 234999

E mortar - 1 med sec 1 Lt tm at Hills 270 & 76 - 1 med sec at FSB L2 Hustler

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/843

By NARA Date 1-19-07

AVDF-BCZ

4 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
 198th Infantry Brigade
 ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
 APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

ER at 031010 rec 6-10 rds SAF from EG BS187997 from est 2-3 VC/NVA, Neg results.

At 031045 MM 25 took 10-15 rds SAF from 2-3 VC at EG BT414023. MM 25 returned fire with neg results.

C Co at 031230 eng 5 VC with packs at BS239985. Results 1 male & 1 female VC KIA, 2 packs CIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 041400 - 051400 April 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDF LZ HUSTLER BT295034.

Co B: B plus 20 personnel from HHC defends LZ GATOR; 2/3 provide security for LZ BAYONET. 1/3 provides security for FAT CITY. NDF's LZ GATOR, BAYONET, FAT CITY.

Co C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDF BS241985.

Co D: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDF BS216982.

Co E:

Recon: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDF BT210012.

Mortar: 1 med sqd, 1 lt tm at HILL 270; 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at HILL 76; 1 lt tm assigned to each company; 1 med sec & 1 lt sec at LZ HUSTLER.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION:

Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 117 packs at LZ GATOR, BAYONET & FAT CITY. H Twp 17th Cav at LZ BAYONET with 108 packs.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None
 Enemy - 2 VC KIA

John F. Lang
 1LT. AA.
 JOE ELLISON B. VICKERY
 MAJ, Infantry

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-07

GROUP - 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
 Declassify on: []

3 Apr

F-DCZ

4 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 194-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 3 to 4 Apr 70

Intel, 031110: (1) 1 VC Bn, CO - TRINH NGOAN, ES394995, mission: attack LY TINH & mortar GIU LAI airfield. (2) 1 VC unit, CO - KHANH, BT367081, mission unk. (3) 1 VC Co, BT393102, BT400093, BT405097, wpns: 1 M60, 1 30 cal, 4 B40, indiv wpns. (4) 021800, 2 plt VC, V20, CO - MAI TRUNG, hiding at BT403017, mission: collect taxes until 10 Apr.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 030700 to 040700 Apr 70

a. 031040 ER, ES188995, rec sniper fire(6 rds) fr ES187997, ret SAF, swept area, neg res.

b. 031045 MINUTEMAN 25 rec 10-15 rds fr 1 sniper at BT414028, ret SAF, neg res.

c. 031220 C Co, BS239992, eng 5 VC at ES239985, res: 2 VC KIA(male & female), 5 field pks, hammocks, pistol belt, food for 10 people, one book & documents, CIA, book & documents evac to DAYONET. Also found a way station at ES239987 on trail that was heavily used.

d. 031430 ER picked up 2 VN females and 1 babyson at ES184997, evac to DAYONET.

e. 040030 A Co LP obs movement at BT294035, eng w/HG's, M79, arty and mortars fired, neg res.

f. 040150 CAP 124 obs 6-8 VC at BT454073 through starlite, eng w/SAF, rec neg fire, swept area, found blood trails and food.

g. 040240 HILL 76 heard loud voices and PF's said it was VC talking to people with a bull horn. At 0245 SNOOPY GHOST picked up 6-8 targets at BT48028 and fired 4.2 mortars, targets dispersed and at 0247 picked up targets at BT49030, fired 4.2 and 81 mortars on targets. PF says that a pl of VC hide at BT46013 and BT436013. They come out a squad at a time to talk to civilians with bull horn. H&I will be scheduled on grids.

3. (U) RADAR: 3 to 4 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 4 to 5 Apr 70

TIME	SR	SS	EVENT	HR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0553	0639	1858	1945	0443	1711	02	4 Apr 70
0552	0638	1858	1945	0524	1808	00	5 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

K. K. K.
WHITE-SIDE
S2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3		LOCATION BT 537073		PERIOD COVERED		
5BN 46INF 198LVA		LZ BEACH		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
				0607 5 APRIL 70		2400 5 APRIL 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. PATTINSON BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	MFR	BB	
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	JM DM	
3	0110		(C) TOL ⁰⁰⁴⁵ 0110 CALLED D/O FOR ELDERLY MALE VN CIVILIAN WITH SMALL SHRAPNEL WOUND TO HEAD, POSSIBLY FROM SMALL CALIBER WEAPON. IMPOSSIBLE TO TELL WHERE IT CAME FROM. D/O COMPLETE AT 0105, AND TAKEN TO 91ST THIS WAS AT HILL 76, BT 452040. THE VN WAS SLEEPING IN THE VILLE. TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE 52/3	JM	
4	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	JM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GROUP - 1
Downgraded at 8 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BT 5370
CONFIDENTIAL
EZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001 5 APRIL 70

TO
HOUR DATE

2400 5 APRIL 70

5BN 46INF 1984B

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
4			TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 2	ARTY	DM
5	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	JM DM
6	0320		(C) TOI 050300 B- AT LZ GATOR REC. APPROX. 3-5 CHICOMS FROM EG. BS 568962. B- RETURNED FIRE ON ESTIMATED VC SQUAD. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO SGT. HILL BY SP/5 MOORE.	BOE S 2/3	JM
7	0350	0400	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	BB DM
8	0440		(C) 4.2 MORTAR REPORT (1) 3, (2) 0, (3) 11, (4) 14, (5) 23, (6) 0, (7) 1, (8) 24. TO SP/4 PLETEN	BOE	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5 2/3

LOCATION

BT/5370 BEACH
CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

58N 46INF 198LIB

0001 5 APRIL 70

2400 5 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

8

CONT

BY SGT BOISSEAU.

9

0450

0500

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

BB

SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT

BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 5

10

0525

(C) SONOOPY GHOST

BDE

BB

① 2205 426023 3-5 TARGETS,

3 4.2 HE.

②

2335 445030 40-50 TARGETS,

11 81 HE. -

TO SP/4 PLETEN BY

SGT BOISSEAU.

11

0550

0600

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

BB

SGT HARMON BY SGT

ARTY

DM

BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 6

12

0630

(U) 1LT PATINSON AND SGT

MFR

BB

BOISSEAU OFF DUTY.

13

0630

(U) 1LT. LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN MFR

DM

ON DUTY

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

50/3

BT 537073

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001 5 APR 70

2400 5 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0650	0700	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BANSACK FROM SGT. SHERKIP P7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM AM
15	0725		(C) T.O.I. 0725 CCO REF #42 MADE SWEEP FOUND BLOOD TRAIL NO BODY BDE BANSACK FROM SHERKIP	50/3	PM
16	0750	0800	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BANSACK FROM SGT. MARTIN P8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM AM
17	0850	0900	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BANSACK FROM SGT. SHERKIP P9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM AM
18	0925		(N) T.O.I. 0925 ER KIT CARSON SHOT IN HAND (SEE INFLECTED) WALKING DOWN TRAIL SOME HOW GOT HOOKED IN FROM M-79 DID NOT EXPLODE HAD FINGER DAMAGE GPD 234999 BDE BANSACK FROM SGT. MARTIN	50/3	PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-755/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

32/3

BT 337073

5BN46 INF 198 L18

LE BEACH

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 5 APR 1970 2400 5 APR 1970

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		1000	(C) T.O. 050945 D ^{CO} FOUND & DESTROYED 1 HUTCH (HNC) 15 X30X10 WITH BASEMENT 3' DEEP POT OF MEAT FOR 60 MEN, DOCUMENT (GOS CO. ROOSTER) PATCH OF GRASS 5'X1' COVERED WITH STRAW UNDERNEATH STRAW ^{WAS} BLOOD GRD 204944. DOCUMENT EVACT TO BAYONETT BDE BANSACK FROM SGT. MARTIN	5-2/3	RM
20	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE CEFALIS FROM SGT. MARTIN PIO ANNEXA	4 ARTI	RM
21		1005	(C) T.O. 0945 C ^{CO} GRD 244765 FOUND & DESTROYED 6 FRAME HUTCHES 4'5'5" BDE BANSACK FROM SGT. MARTIN	5-2/3	RM
22	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BDE BANSACK FROM SGT. SHERER PIO ANNEX A	4 ARTI	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5-13

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN46 INF 1984B

22 BEMH

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 5 APR 70

0400 5 APR 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23

1115

(C) T.O.I. 1100 600 FOUNDED

5-13

RM

DESTROYED 1 RPG RD GRD 57047

BDE BONSACK FROM SGT. SHEPHER

24

1150

1200

(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE

M

RM

BONSACK FROM SGT. SHEPHER

ARTY

RM

P12 ANNEX A

25

1250

1300

(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO

BDE BONSACK FROM SGT. SHEPHER

P13 ANNEX A

26

1350

(C) (C) T.O.I. 1350 HAD ARTY

5-13

RM

DEP 251994 RESULTING IN

SECONDARY EXPLOSION APPROX

SIZE OF 105 RD. WILL SWEEP

AREA. BDE MITCHELL FROM

SGT. SHEPHER

27

1350

1400

(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF THREE

M

RM

BONSACK FROM SGT. SHEPHER

ARTY

RM

P14 ANNEX A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/563

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

53/3

BT 537073

5BN 46 INF 195C12

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 APRIL 70

2400

5 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28		1450	(1) INTELL THROUGH CLDC THAT THERE ARE SOME VC RECONING ARTY HILL ON GATOR BDO IS SENDING PATROL TO CHECK AREA OUT. BDE CEPHALUS FROM SGT. SHEPLER	53/3	DM
29	1450	1500	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SGT. SHEPLER P15 ANNEX A	M	DM
30	1550	1600	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. SHEPLER P16 ANNEX A	M	DM
31	1650	1700	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. SHEPLER P18 ANNEX A	M	DM
32		1750	(1) CLDC SWEEP 060600 TO 061800 524034 TO 538024 APPROVED BY 5-46 FLETTIN BDE SGT. LARK FROM MARTIN	53/3	DM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

B1537073

FROM

TO

5 BN 46 TINFILIB

CONFIDENTIAL

00015 APT 7073

2400 5 APR 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33

1750

(C) T.O. 1750 BDE CO WHILE
ON VR SPOTTED BUNKERS AT
GRD 3003, 3004, & 3104
BDE CAPT LANG TO ILT
LONERGAN

52/3

RM

34

1750

1900 (C) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE
SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN
P19 ANNEX A

ARMY

RM

35

1830

(U) ILT LONERGAN & SGT.
MARTIN OFF DUTY

MFR

RM

36

1830

(U) ILT PATTINSON AND
SGT BOISSEAU ON DUTY

MFR

RM

37

1900

(C) A.O. REQUEST FOR C HCAV
FROM 051900-061200: N 5391
TO 5392, E 5692, S 5690,
W 5490. APPROVED BY
MAJOR VICKERY. FROM SGT
WESTERMAN TO SP/5
MOORE

BN

JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-785/265

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

5BN 46INF 198413

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

0001 APR 70

2400

5 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38

1900

1905

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SGT HARMON BY SP/5
MOORE. ANNEX A P.20

M

JM

ARTY

RM

39

1955

2000

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5
MOORE. ANNEX A P.21

M

JM

ARTY

RM

40

2010

(2) INTEL C-2 5 APRIL 70
APPROXIMATELY 15 VCI AND
SOME LOCAL GUERRILLAS OF
BINH PHUEN VILLAGE AND
BINH THANH VILLAGE. HAVE
BEEN STAYING AT XOM
MINT A SUR HAMLET
OF PHUOC THUAN HAMLET,
VICINITY BS 556922, BINH
SON VILLAGE 2 APRIL 70.
THREE VCI IDENTIFIED
AS (1) NGUYEN DUNG-ECONOMIC-
CADRE AT BINH PHUEN
VILLAGE. (2) HUYNH HANG-
ASSASSINATION TEAM

S 2/3

RB

BINH SON

RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/863

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL
LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001 5 APRIL 70

TO
HOUR DATE

2400 5 APRIL 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

40

CONT

LEADER OF BINH SON
VILLAGE. (3) SON - POSITION
UNKNOWN. WEAPONS; ONE
CARBINE, TWO 45 CAL. PISTOLS,
SEVERAL AK 47'S AND AK 50'S,
FOUR MEMBERS ARMED WITH
GRENADES, TWO GRENADES
EACH. MISSION; TO ASSIST
SAPPERS TO HARASS US
AND ARVN TROOPS IN BINH
THANH AND BINH THANG.
ALSO TO ASSIST 95B SAPPER
CO. TO LAUNCH GROUND
AND MORTAR ATTACK ON
US AND ARVN TROOPS.
FROM SET HARMON TO
SET BOISSEAU.

41

2050 (C) INTEL FROM LE TINH DICC
NC HAVE MOVED MORTARS
AND POSSIBLY ROCKETS FOR
ATTACK IN CHU LAI BASE
DEFENSE TO GRIDS

BOE

JM

S 2/3

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3
5BN 46INF 195LIR

BT 537073
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
DATE
0001 5 APRIL 70
TO
HOUR DATE
2400 5 APRIL 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
41			CONT BT 458128 AND BT 463128. THERE ARE NO US OR VN FORCES IN IMMEDIATE AREA: 5/46 REQUESTING ARTILLERY AT THIS TIME. REQUEST LIGHT SABRE FOR VR FIRST LIGHT. TO SGT WESTERMAN RT SP/5 MOORE			
42	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX AP.22	M ARTY		JM RM
43	2200		(C) TOI 051955 CAP 123A+ R MOVING TO BUSH SIGHT OBSERVED LVC AT BT 435098 MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH. CAP 123A+R ENGAGED WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS. VC FLED WEST. SWEEP AREA WITH NEE FINDINGS, WILL SWEEP	BOE S 2/3		JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-768/865

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
12

NO. OF PAGES
14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5BN 46INF 198LIB			BT 537073		FROM		TO	
			CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0601	5 APR 1970	2400	5 APR 1970
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
43	CONT		AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT. TO SGT WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE					
44	2150	2202	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	JM RM			
45	2250		(C) 052220 C 1/14 ARTY REC ONE 81 MM MORTAR RD FROM EG 300032. RESULTS 3 WIA W/SHRAPNEL TO BODY. FIRED COUNTER MORTAR RDS. WILL SWEEP TO CAPTAIN SCRETTI BY 1LT DARRIN.	ISDE S 2/3	WAD			
46	2250	2315	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	JM RM			
47	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT WESTERMAN BY	M ARTY	JM RM			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-789/863

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

58N 46INF 195L1B

CONFIDENTIAL APRIL 70 2400 5 APRIL 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

47

CONT

58/5 MODRE. ANNEX A P.25

48

2400

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY
1LT PATTINSON AND
SGT BOISSEAU.

MFR

BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

SBN 46 INF

198 LIR

LZ BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL
FROM
DATE
0001 6 APRIL 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 6 APRIL 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Summary:

A Co. Continues to provide
security for LZ Hustler

B Co. Providing security for
LZ Gator 12 Bayonet & FSB Fat
City - also ambush of Fat City
access Road. B minus at Gator;
1/3 B at FSB Fat City 2/3 LZ
Bayonet.

C Co. Operating vic Grid
BS 241985

D Co. Operating vic Grid BS
192996

E Recon. Operating vic Grid
BS 234999

E Mortars - 1 med sec & 1 Lt tm
at Hills 270 & 76 1 med sec at
FSB Hustler

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1980 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

AVDF.DCC

5 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 050300 B(-) at LZ GATOR rec 3-5 ohicons from est 2-3 VC at EG BS560962.
B(-) returned fire & swept area with neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 051400 - 061400 April 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDP LZ HUSTLER BT295034.

Co B: B plus 20 personnel from HHC defends LZ GATOR, 2/B provide security for LZ BAYONET. 1/B provides security for FAT CITY. NDP 1's LZ GATOR, BAYONET, FAT CITY.

Co C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BS2498, BS2598, BS2599. NDP BS249989.

Co D: Conducts search and clear operations via BS1999, BS2099, BS2199. NDP BS229953.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts search & clear operations via BS2399, BS2499, BS2599. NDP BS245992.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 lt tm at HILL 270; 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at HILL 76; 1 lt tm assigned to each company; 1 med sec & 1 lt sec at LZ HUSTLER.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PIS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PIS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION:

Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions were applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 117 packs at LZ GATOR, BAYONET & FAT CITY.
E Trp 17th Cav at LZ BAYONET with 108 packs.

6. (F) CASUALTIES: NONE

Don. T. Mat. Jr.
ELLISON B. VICKERY

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-71

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 2 year intervals.

AVDF-PCZ

5 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #95-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 4 to 5 Apr 70

Intel, 030950: Increased enemy activity; various intel agencies, PW reports and low level agents reports emphasize that enemy forces in QUANG NAM & QUANG TIN(P) remain on the offensive, they intend to attack targets they have so far failed to attack due to allied security precautions. Isolated outposts defended by small forces remain the most vulnerable. This increase will continue for at least 5 more days.

Unknown size force, 040800, within 1000 meters of BT290013.

Unknown size force, 040900, within 1000 meters of BT269728.

Bn CP, 041100, within 750 meters of BT354050.

Unknown size force, 041200, within 750 meters of BT339043.

Intel, 041915: (1) 409 Sapper Bn loc vic DUC AN(2), BS502921, wms: unk type rockets, 1 M60 MG, chicoms & satchel charges, kahki uniforms, CO - HUYNH, 70 men. (2) 48 Bn, 50 men, loc TAY PHUOC(3), BS497923, wms: 1 82mm mortar, 1 M60 MG, 1 60mm mortar, 2 Browning MG, unk AK47's & Ith6, CO - HUYNH. (3) 953 Sapper Co, 60 men, loc LONG MY(3), BS614916, wms: 1 60mm mortar, 1 M60 MG, 2 Browning MG, and unk small arm wms, CO - VO TRAM.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 040700 to 050700 Apr 70

a. 040905 A Co pack stepped on boobytrap(M26 HG) at BT279038, res: 1 US KIA, 1 KCS KIA, D/O.

b. 041000 A Co, LZ HUSTLER, BT295030, rec 6 60mm mortar rds fr BT294017, called arty & gunships, neg res.

c. 042155 C Co, BS240924, engaged 1 VC, range 15m, called DT's, neg res.

d. 050110 HILL 76, BT452040, 1 VN civilian wounded, circumstances unk, D/O to 91st Evac.

e. 050300 B(-), LZ GATOR, rec 3-5 CCHG's fr est VC sqd at BS568962, ret SAF, called DT's, neg res.

3. (C) RADAR: 4 to 5 Apr 70

042205 HILL 76, SNOOPY GHOST, 3-5 targets at BT426023, fired mortars.

042335 HILL 76, SNOOPY GHOST, 40-50 targets at BT445030, fired mortars.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 5 to 6 Apr 70

TIME	OR	SS	TIME	HR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0552	0638	1858	1945	0524	1808	00	5 Apr 70
0551	0638	1858	1945	0606	1906	01	6 Apr 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/363

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

FROM

TO

5BN 46INF 198LR

LZ BEACH

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 6 APRIL 70 2400 6 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY
1 LT PATTINSON AND
SGT BOISSEAU.

2

0050 0100

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP/4 BURNETT BT SP/5
MOORE ANNEX A P. 1

M

JM

ARTY

DM

3

0150 0200

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF
TO SP/4 BURNETT BT SP/5
MOORE ANNEX A P. 2

M

JM

ARTY

DM

4

0250 0300

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SGT WESTERMAN BT
SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 3

M

RB

ARTY

DM

5

0130 0325

(C) TO: 060050 AT BT5508
0027, LZ BAYONET'S OP#1 +
OP#2 ON BUNKER LINE, HAD
FIVE U.S.A. W.I.A. DUE
TO FRIENDLY ARTY FIRE.
THEY WERE FIRING ON
SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT.

S 2/3

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP

4

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

RT 537473

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

HOUR

5BN 46INF

1984

LZ BEACH

0001

6 APRIL 70

2400

6 APRIL 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	CONF		AT A PROXIMITY OF 300 METERS. THE WIA'S WERE THREE FROM B 5/46, ONE FROM D 5/46, AND ONE FROM ER 5/46. EVACT TO 2D+2 SURGE. FROM CAPTAIN BORETTI TO SP/5 MOORE.		
6	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SET WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	JM DM
7	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SET BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 5	M	BB
8		0505	(C) 4.2 MORTAR REPORT (1) 5, (2) 0, (3) 11, (4) 16, (5) 27, (6) 0, (7) 2, (8) 29. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE	BR
9		0510	(C) SNOOPY GHOST REPORT TIME GRID TARGET EXA (1) 0025 432035 3-5 34.2HE	BDE	BR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5 BN

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0000 6 APRIL 70

2400 6 APRIL 70

5BN 46INF 198LIR

LZ BEACH

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
109	CONT		TIME GRID TARGET EXP						
			(2) 0100 424032 3-5 34.2 HE						
			(3) 0130 432043 5 7 4.2 HE						
			(4) 0400 448030 3-5 3 4.2 HE						
			(5) 0400 4402 3-5 4 4.2 HE						
			(6) 0415 435025 3-5 3 4.2 HE						
			TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT						
			BOISSEAU.						
10	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF			M			JM
			TO SGT WESTERMAN BY			ARTY			DM
			SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 6						
11	0630		(U) 1LT PATTINSON AND SGT			MER			RB
			BOISSEAU OFF DUTY.						
12	0600		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE			M			JM
			SGT LARK FROM SGT. SHEPLER			ARTY			DM
13	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE			M			JM
			SGT LARK FROM SGT. SHEPLER			ARTY			DM
			PS ANNEX A						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5BN 46 INF 154B

BT 531073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

12. REACH

0001

6 APR 70

2100

6 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14		1840	(1) T.O. 1.052300 E 26 TH STATE CNCUERT 403 RD BLOWN LEAVING CRATER 15 TO 20' WIDE, HWY#1 IMPASSABLE, VN STATE HWY#1 IS MINED TO SOUTH, ROAD WILL BE CLOSED TO 06000 G.O.I. 405114 BDE FLETEN FARM SGT. MARTIN	52/3	DM
15	0850	0910	(1) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE DEPHUS FROM SGT. SHERER P9 ANNEX A	M	DM
16		0950	(1) 050600 - 112400 - BT 3301 S TO 330958 - SW TO 258964 - NW TO 282975 NE TO 310997 - N TO 310010. BDE DEPHUS FROM SGT. SHERER	52/3	DM
17		0900	(1) INTELL DIV. ARTY - THERE CONTINUES TO BE INDICATORS THAT ENEMY HAS NOT ACHIEVED HIS OBJECTIVES, THE NEXT 2	52/3	DM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-755/863

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN46 INF 19C18

LEBEARN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 APR 17 2100

TO
HOUR DATE
2100 APR 17

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	CONT		(1) DAYS SHOULD HAVE INCREASED ACTIVITY. ENEMY HAS BEEN RECONNING GULI CAI, ARTY NILL, NAM CEDOTTIE NO EXACT DATE OF ATTACK BDE CT. DIRSA FROM SGT. SHERER		
18			0945 (1) 0940 SABER TO GCD 271027 ENGAGED WITH ROCKETS & DESTROYED BDE FLEETEN BDE SGT SHERER		
19	0950000		(1) SITREP FIR 546 INF TO BDE CEPHUS FROM SGT. SHERER P10 ANNEX A	✓	(1)
20	LATE ENTRY	0830	(1) LRRP BOX 050600 - 112400 BT 3301 TO 330488 - AUTO 28894 NW 28295 NE 310997 N TO 310010. BDE CEPHUS FROM SGT SHERER		
21		1030	(1) T.O.I. 1020 SABERS GCD 278033 FOUND & DESTROYED CHITCHES 12X15X4		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

503

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL
LT 537073
L2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 6 APRIL 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 6 APRIL 70

5BN 46 INF 198 UB

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	CONT		(1) GRD 273033 4 BLINKERS FIND & DESTROYED. SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE 273032 BDE DETEN FROM SGT. MARTIN		
22	1050	1100	(1) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE CEPHUS FROM SGT. SHEPHER P11 ANNEX A	M ACTY	RMA BD
23	1150	1200	(1) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE BANSACK FROM SGT. SHEPHER P12 ANNEX A	M ACTY	RMA BD
24	1230		(1) AD REQUEST 546 NOW TILL 10700 FROM 2505 EAST TO 546 BOUNDARY FROM 2505 SOUTH TO 5-46 BOUNDARY. BDE BANSACK FROM SGT. SHEPHER	52/3	RMA
25	1250	1300	(1) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE BANSACK FROM SGT. SHEPHER P13 ANNEX A	M ACTY	RMA BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/845

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

50/3

LOCATION

BT 573073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 6 APR 76

2400 6 APR 76

5BN 46 INF 195 L1B

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1350	1400	(L) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE BANSACK FROM SGT. MARTIN P15 ANNEX A	M ACTY	QW
27	1430	1500	(L) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE BANSACK FROM SGT. MARTIN P16 ANNEX A	M ACTY	QW
28	1450	1600	(L) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE BANSACK FROM SGT. MARTIN P17 ANNEX A	M ACTY	QW
29	1650	1700	(L) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE BANSACK FROM SGT. MARTIN P18 ANNEX A	M ACTY	QW
30	1750	1800	(L) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE BANSACK FROM SGT. MARTIN P19 ANNEX A	M ACTY	QW
31		1830	(L) 1LT LONERHAN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	QW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/565

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BT 533073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN

46INF

1984R

CONFIDENTIAL

0001

6 APRIL 70

2400

6 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1850	1930	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	JM RM
33	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	JM RM
34	2050	2115	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO CAPTAIN BORETTI BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	JM RM
35	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	BB RM
36	2245		(C) AGENT REPORT FROM LE TINH. 061530 C-2. ON 051800 ONE VC SAPPER SQUAD (6 VC), LED BY XIEM, APPEARED	BDE S 2/3	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-788/805

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46INF

198LIR

L2

BT 537073

0001

6 APRIL 70

2400

6 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

AT BT 459144. UNIFORM-
BLACK. MISSION; TO RECON
PF'S FROM KY KHUONG
VILLAGE, AND TO MINE
PUBLIC OFFICES, OR PIER'S
AT KY HOA AND KY HA
VILLAGE ANY TIME AT
NIGHT FROM NOW UNTIL
9 APRIL 70. WEAPONS;
MANY DETONATING POWDERS,
AND AK 47'S.

AGENT REPORT FROM
LE TINH 061530 C-2,
SIX VC LED BY PHAM
HUU. AT NIGHT THEY COME
TO BT 408123 AND
BT 405126. UNIFORM;
MIXED. MISSION; TO
ASSASSINATE ALL CAORE
AND ORGANIZE VCI,
WEAPONS; ONE M79 AND
AK 47'S. TO PFC MITCHAM
BY SGT BOISSEAU.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-753/363

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

5BN 46INF 198418

LZ BEACH

0000

1 APRIL 70

2400

6 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary:

A Co. Continues to defend
LZ Hustler

B Co. Continues to provide
security for LZ Gator, LZ Bayonet
FSB Fat City. B minus is at
LZ Gator: 1/B provides security
for FSB Fat City & conducted Ambush
along the Access Road. 2/B is at
LZ Bayonet.

C Co. Operating via Grid
BS 261998

D Co. Operating via Grid BS
208991

E Recon. Operating via Grid BS
257998

E mortars. 1 med sec 1 Lt tm at
Hills 270 & 76. 1 med sec at
LZ Hustler.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

AVDF-BCC

6 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S3
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation on Geneva Park in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

T.O.I. 0050 Bayonet observed enemy movement at GRD. 55080027. Artillery was fired resulting in 5 U.S. W.I.A.

T.OI 052220 LZ Hustler received 1 81mm from EN GRD. 300032 resulting in 3 U.S. W.I.A.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS 061400 to 071400 April 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co. A: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDF LZ HUSTLER DT295034.

Co. B: B plus 20 personnel from HHC defends LZ GATOR. 2/B provide security for LZ BAYONET. 1/B provides security for FAT CITY. NDF, s LZ GATOR, BAYONET and FAT CITY.

Co. C: Conducts search and clear operations via GRD 2399. NDF 256998.

Co. D: Conducts search and clear operations via GRDS 2197, 2296, 2295. NDF 229957.

Co. E: Conducted recon missions in GRDS 2498, 2499, 247999.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 lt tm at HILL 270; 1 med sqd & 1 lt tm at at HILL 76; 1 lt tm assigned to each company; 1 med sec & 1 lt sec at LZ HUSTLER.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).

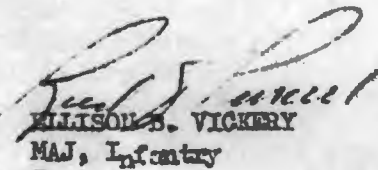
4. (C) COVER & DECEIT:

Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co. B with 117 packs at LZ GATOR, BAYONET, & LZ FAT CITY. B Trp 17th Cav at LZ BAYONET with 100 packs.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 0 WIA
Enemy - None

WILLIAM S. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

GROUP - 4

6 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #96-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 5 to 6 Apr 70

Intel, 051450: VC are reconning ARTY HILL on GATOR

Intel, 051750: Bde CO, while on VR, spotted bunkers at BT3003, BT3004, BT3104.

Intel, C/2 rating, 052010: 15 VCI and some local guerillas of BINH PHUEN(V) and BINH THANH(V) have been staying at XOM HIENT, a sub hamlet of PHUOC THUAN(N) vic BS556922, BINH SON(V) 2 Apr 70. Three of the VCI are: NGUYEN DUNG, economist cadre at BINH PHUEN(V); HUYNH HANG, assassination tm ldr of BINH SON(V); SON, pos unk. Wons: 1 carbine, 2 45 cal pistols, several AK47's & AK50's, 4 members armed with grenades(2 each). Mission: To assist sappers to harass US & ARVN troops in BINH THANH & BINH PHUEN. Also to assist 958 Sapper Co to launch ground and mortar attack on US & ARVN troops.

Intel, 052050: VC have moved mortars & possibly rockets for attack on CHU LAI base defense to BT459128 & BT463128, there are no US or VN forces in immediate area, requested arty and VR for area.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 050700 to 060700 Apr 70

a. 050925 ER KCS shot hand with his M79 at BS234999, D/O to 27 Surg.

b. 050945 D Co found & destroyed 1 hootch(15 by 30 by 10) with basement 3' deep, document, blood found underneath straw mat, BS704944, document evac to DAYONET.

c. 050945 C Co found & destroyed 6 frame hootches(4x5x5), BS244985.

d. 051100 B Co found & destroyed 1 RPG rd at BS570967.

e. 051350 C Co had arty prep BS256994, res: secondary explosion size of 105 rd, swept area, neg res.

f. 051955 CAP 123A & D, moving to ambush site obs 6 VC at BT435098, eng w/SAF, swept area, neg res.

g. 052220 LZ MUSTLER, BT300032, rec 1 81mm mortar rd fr 500m E of grid, fired mortars, res: 3 US KIA.

h. 060050 LZ DAYONET, BT550002, OP 1 & 2 on bunker line rec friendly arty fire, fire intended 300m fr bunker line at enemy movement, res: 5 US KIA, 3 evac to 27 Surg.

3. (U) RADAR: 5 to 6 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 6 to 7 Apr 70

EXT	SR	SS	EXT	NR	IS	ILLUM	DATE
0551	0638	1858	1945	0606	1906	01	6 Apr 70
0550	0637	1858	1945	0650	2004	04	7 Apr 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

Whiteside

WHITESIDE

52

SNYDER
LTC

By NARA Date 1-19-07

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals:
Declassify on: 10-2-86

BATTLE

April 1970

<u>AT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>SOURCE</u>
409 Sapper Bn(-)	150	BT3401	22 Mar 70	AR
73th Rocket Bn(-)	150	BT5100	01 Apr 70	AR
		BT4599	01 Apr 70	
V14 LF Co	65	BT2614	02 Apr 70	AR
74th LF Co	60	BT3703	01 Apr 70	AR

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

Enemy initiated activity was heavy during the reporting period with the enemy initiating widespread attacks against friendly units, GVN areas, and lines of communication beginning in the early morning hours of 1 Apr 70.

These attacks marked the highest level of widespread enemy initiated ground activity since the highpoint of August 69.

2. Probable Course of Enemy Activity

Recent agent reports indicate that enemy activity will remain high through 10 Apr. Possible are the GVN pacification areas, CHU LAI Base and GVN forces, which so far, have not been attacked as aggressively as expected. Low illumination and local elections in the near future will tend to increase the possibility of attacks.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde APO SF 96219			LOCATION Chu Lai, RVN BS558071		PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Apr 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Apr 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(u) Journal opened			MFR	E
2.	0050		(C) Casualty Report			Called to Bde	E
			Clements, Terry W. Co B SPL GOOD 27 Surg Friendly Act. Frag Wnd L. Arm and L. Side of Head				
			Wilkins, Richard L. SPL Co D GOOD 27 Surg Friendly Action Mult Frag Wnd Both Legs and Left Hand & Chin				
			Kelly, Bernard F. SGT Co B GOOD 27th Surg Friendly Action Frag Wnd R. Hip				
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status			Called to Bde	E
			ASG PDY O - 48 O - 48 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 839 EM - 778 TOT - 889 TOT - 828				
4.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing			MFR	E
5.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried as usual. All reports turned in on time.				E
6.	2400		(U) Journal Closed			MFR	E
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant				SIGNATURE 			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3			LOCATION 57073 CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM	TO		
				DATE	HOUR	DATE	
58N 46INF 198LIB			LZ BEACH	0001	7 APRIL 70	2400	7 APRIL 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT PATTINSON AND SGT BOISSEAU.	MFR	BB		
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A.P.1	M ARTY	BB DM		
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P.2	m ARTY	Im DM		
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A.P.2	m ARTY	Im DM		
5	0350	0400	(U) S. TREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A.P.4	m ARTY	Im DM		
6	0450	0500	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A.P.5	m ARTY	Im DM		
7		0520	(C) 4.2 MORTAR REPORT (1)2, (2)0, (3)11, (4)13, (5)19, (6)11, (7)2, (8)22 To Bde.	Bde.	Im		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GROUP 4
Downgraded and/or
Declassified after 12 years

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 L.I.B.

L.I. BEACH

0001 7 APRIL 70

2400

7 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	CONT		TO CPT BORETTI BY SP5 MOORE		
8	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHELL BY SP5 MOORE ANNEX D PLO	M ARTY	JM DM
9	0615		(C) SNOOPY GHOST RADAR REPORT TIME GRID TARGET EXP 2345 440025 3-5 3 4.2HE 0140 460022 3-5 4 4.2HE 0145 417042 4-6 10 81 HE 0145 443027 3-5 7 4.2HE 0220 444037 9-10 12 81 HE 0250 4402 3-5 4 4.2HE TO SGT HARMON BY SGT BOISSEAU		
10	0630		(U) 1 LT PATTINSON AND SGT BOISSEAU OFF DUTY.		
11	0630		(U) CPT PURCELL AND SGT SHEPLE ON DUTY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

23

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198

L.I.R.

LZ BEACH

0001

7 APR 70

2400

7 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12		0630	(U) AT 050150 the CHAU O Bridge received 3-81 mortar at 597927. Neg. results. Neg. case to Sgt. Lark. by Sgts Moore.	S 2/3	J.S.
13	0650	0700	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp/4 Pleten by Sgt. Shepler Annex A P 7	M ARTY	J.S. DM J.S.
14	0700	0800	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp/4 Pleten by Sgt. Shepler Annex A P 8	M ARTY	J.S. DM
15		0830	(U) ^{Marked 35} Spotted 2 VC wading N engaged with rockets. Neg results. at grid 438881 to Sp/4 Pleten by SGT. SHEPLER	S 2/3	J.S.
16	0850	0900	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp/4 Pleten by Sgt. Shepler Annex A P 9	M ARTY	J.S. DM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-342-788/863

☆ GPO: 1969 O-342-788/863

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LZ BEACH

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

0001

7 APR 70

2400

7 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17		0855	(C) Musket 35 spotted a hootch in construction, a bunker, tunnels engaged and destroyed at grid. 525947. No results to Sp/4 Pleten by Sgt. Shepler.	S 2/3	J.S.
18		0910	(C) LRRP team ILLINOIS inserted at 0825 BT 314007 to Sp/4 Pleten by Sgt. Shepler.	S 2/3	J.S.
19		0930	(C) D Co Spotted 2 VC at grid 218992 wearing pistol belts, canteen and carrying food, engaged with S&F, wounded one, are following blood trail at this time. CIA some rice, poncho, canteen. Evacuated S. To Sp/4 Pleten by Sgt. Shepler.	S 2/3	J.S.
20	0950	1000	(C) Sgt Rep for 5/46 ship to Sp/4 Pleten by Sgt. Shepler. Annex A P. 10	M ARTY	J.S. RR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/383

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 AN 46 INF 198 LBS

10 APRIL '70 2400 7 APRIL '70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
21	1200	1205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 POTEN BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A R 12	M ARTY		RD RR
22	1235		(C) TOI 1030 D ^{CO} POINT MAN WHILE MOVING SOUTH FRIENDLY 27/3 CO GRID 219784 RECEIVED 300 RDS 30 CAL FIRE FROM ENL GRID 219782 RESULTING IN 1WS KIA - WHITCHER AND 1WS WIA - KUCENIS. AFTER FIRST CONTACT RECEIVED ADDITIONAL 100 RDS OF 30 CAL FIRE FROM SAME ENL GRID EST. EN SIZE 3 TO 4 NVA PROX 200 METERS SOUTH. D/O COMPLETED 1100 TAKEN TO 27 TH SURG. SWEEP AREA FOUND 6 3 X 4 X 3' BUNKERS AT 220983 AND DESTROYED TO RDE SP4 POTEN BY SGT DEROSA	BDE		RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-788/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

S ON 46 INF 182 LIO

L2 BEACH

0001 7 APRIL 70 2400 7 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO CPT LANG BY SGT DE ROSA ANNEX A P 13	M ARTY	RD RR
24	1315	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP4 BORISACK BY SGT DE ROSA ANNEX A P 14	M ARTY	RD RR
25	1440	1455	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP4 BORISACK BY SGT DE ROSA ANNEX A P 15	M ARTY	RD RR
26	1605		(U) TGI 1515 MINUTEMAN 5 RECEIVED 100 RDS OF AR-42 FIRE FROM EN GRID 317978 TOOK 10 TO 15 HITS RESULTING IN 3 US KIA (2 DOOR RUNNERS, 1 PILOT) D/O COMPLETE AT 1520 MINUTEMAN 5 WAS KILLED DOWN AT L2 HUSSEED WITH HOLE IN GRS TANK. HEAVY SMOKE TEAM AND MUSKETS EXPLODED IN AREA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/3

OT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

JAN 46 INF 198 110

22 APRIL 70

2 APRIL 70

3400 7 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26 CONT. WITH NEG RESULTS TO BOWSACK BY BARKS

27 1600 1615 (W) SITREP FOR S1/4 INF TO M RD
S1/4 BOWSACK BY SGT DEROSA ARTY RR
ANNEX A P 16

28 1655 1700 (W) SITREP FOR S1/4 INF TO M RD
S1/4 BOWSACK BY SGT DEROSA ARTY RM
ANNEX A P 17

29 1755 (C) FROM LY TINH TO 1 1630 BDC RD
PE'S DISCOVERED AN UNDER- S2/3 CO
GROUND TUNNEL WITH 15
RUBBER INNER TUBES AND
2 BLOCKS OF PLASTIC
EXPLOSIVES AT 508 175.
TO S1/4 BOWSACK BY SGT
DEROSA

30 1800 1805 (W) SITREP FOR S1/4 INF TO M RD
S1/4 BOWSACK BY SGT DEROSA ARTY RM
ANNEX A P 18

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-788/363

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5BN 46 INF

198 LIR

LZ BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 7 APRIL 70 2400 7 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1830		(U) 1 LT PATTINSON AND SGT BOISSEAU ON DUTY	MFR	BB
32	1922		(U) SENT NDP'S TO CAPTAIN LANG BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JM RM
33	1850	1925	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO CAPTAIN LANG BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	JM RM
34	1935		(U) TOI 071915 FM ON HILL 270 SPOTTED ONE VC AT BT 415049. CALLED 81 MM MORTARS. UNK RESULTS. TO CAPTAIN LANG BY SGT BOISSEAU.	ROE S 2/3	BB
35	1950	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO CAPT. BORETTI BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	JM RM
36	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/503

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN

46INF

198LIB

L2 BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 7 APRIL 70

2400 7 APRIL 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36

CONT

SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU.

ARTY

RM

ANNEX A P. 22

37

2145

(C) INTEL FROM S-2 AT LE

BDE

BB

TINH 061810 C-2. 200 VC

S 2/3

FROM QUANG NAI ARE AT

585996 AND 495999. MISSION;

TO ROCKET CHU LAI AND

2E TINIT FROM NOW UNTIL

10 APRIL 70. TO SGT HARMON

BY SGT BOISSEAU.

38

2150

(C) TOI 072100 M-MAN 10

BDE

BB

SAF
REC 20-30R05 FROM BS

S 2/3

583942 WHILE ON PSIPS

MISSION. NEGATIVE HITS.

BOORGUNNERS RETURNED

FIRE W/NEG RESULTS.

TO SGT BOISSEAU BY

SGT HILL.

39

2150

2200

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF

M

BB

TO SGT HARMON BY

ARTY

RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-782/563

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/265

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the appropriate agency (if
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3 2/3

BT 537073

5 BN 46 INF 196L1B

LZ BEACH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 April 70	2400	7 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Summary:		
			A Co. Continues to defend LZ		
			Hustler		
			B Co. Continues to provide		
			Security for LZ Gator, LZ Bayonet		
			& FSB Fat City. B minus is		
			at LZ Gator - 1/B is at FSB		
			Fat City for security & conducted		
			an ambush along the access road.		
			1/B is at LZ Bayonet.		
			C Co. Operating via Grid BS		
			271997		
			D Co. Operating via Grid BS		
			218997		
			E Recon: Operating via Grid		
			BS 256024		
			E mortars: 1 med sec & 1 Lt m		
			at Hills 270 & 76. 1 med sec		
			at LZ Hustler.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILSON B. VICKERY, MAJ Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Wilson B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-07

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

7 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 071400 - 081400 April 1970

GENERAL: Continue operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes & patrols.

Co A: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDP LZ HUSTLER BT295035. Conducts local patrols.

Co B: B plus 20 personnel from HHU defends LZ GATOR, 2/B provide security for LZ BAYONET. 1/B provides security for FAT CITY. NDP's LZ GATOR, BAYONET, FAT CITY. B(-) GATOR, 1/B FAT CITY (Ambush access road), 2/B LZ BAYONET.

Co C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BS 2498, BS2598, BS2599. NDP BS275999.

Co D: Conducts search and clear operations via BS1999, BS2099, BS2199. NDP BS233989. Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70.

Co E:

Recon: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BS2399, BS2499, BS2599. NDP BT261025.

Mortars: 2 4.2 mortars LZ HUSTLER, 1 4.2 mortar HILL 270, 1 4.2 mortar HILL 7.

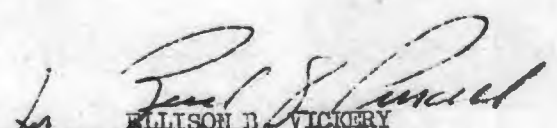
Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at HILL 76.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 117 packs at LZ GATOR, BAYONET & FAT CITY. H Troop 17th Cav at LZ BAYONET with 108 packs.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

ELLISON B. VICKERY

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

ARMED - 1

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
98th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
6 Apr

7 April 1970

(U) Daily INTSUM 197-70

1. DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 6 to 7 Apr 70

Intel, 060920: There continues to be indicators that the enemy has not achieved his objectives for this phase of offensive. Some reports indicate the next 2 days should show increased enemy activity, there are numerous reports that reconnaissance has been conducted against various targets within the last few days to include CHU LAI, BENTY HILL, LZ MINUTEMAN & LZ DOTTIE. No firm indicators as to which night there is increased threat. There is still high probability of being attacked for the next several days.

Intel, C/2 rating, 051800: 1 VC Sapper sqd, 6 VC, led by Xien, appeared at BT459144, black uniforms, mission: to recon PF's fr KY KHUONG(V) and to mine public offices or piers at KY HOA & KY HA villages, any time at night fr now until 9 Apr, wpns: many detonating powders & AT47's.

Intel, C/2 rating, 061530: 6 VC led by PHAM HUU, at night they come to BT403123 & BT405126, uniforms mixed, mission: to assassinate all cadre and organize VCI, wpns: 1 AT47 & AT47's.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 060700 to 070700 Apr 70

a. 052300(Late Report) Culvert 4231 blown leaving crater 15' to 20', one lane bridge constructed, minesweep was conducted on Hwy #1 and road was opened by late morning of 6 Apr.

b. 060945 Sabre 70 spotted well-camouflaged hootch at BT271077, eng w/rockets and destroyed.

c. 061030 Sabre 71 found & destroyed 2 hootches(12 by 15 by 4) at BT278033. At BT273033 found & destroyed 4 bunkers, suspected mortar site at BT273032.

d. 070150 CHU O bridge, BS997027, rec 3 81mm mortar rds, neg damage, neg cas.

3. (U) RADAR: 6 to 7 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 7 to 8 Apr 70

ENT	SR	SS	ENT	MR	IS	ILLUM	DATE
0550	0637	1858	1945	0650	2004	04	7 Apr 70
0549	0636	1859	1946	0737	2103	10	8 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SENDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

WHITE SIDE
S2

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE: STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 1	No of Pages 1
Organization or Installation		Location	Period covered		
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde		Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	From Hour Date 0001 7 Apr 70	To Hour Date 2400 7 Apr 70	
Item No	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	In	Out			
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	E
2.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	E
			ASG PBT		
			O - 48 O - 48		
			WO - 2 WO - 2		
			EM - 836 EM - 774		
			TOT - 886 TOT - 824		
3.	1050		(C) Casualty Report	Called to Bde	E
			Whitsher, Clayton D.		
			SGT Co D KIA		
			Graves Regis		
			5 Gunshot Wnds to Chest		
			Kucenic, John J.		
			PFC Co D WIA		
			27th Surg 608B		
			Gunshot Wnd to R. Flank		
4.	1300		(C) Incoming personnel	MFR	E
			1 36C20 SP4 HHC		
			1 91B40 SSG HHC		
			1 11C20 SP4 Co C		
			1 11C20 SP4 Co B		
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	Ho
6.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.		
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	E

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
 RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant

Signature
Raymond Elliott

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By *RE* NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3			LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 8 APRIL 70	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 8 APRIL 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. PATTINSON AND SGT BOISSEAU	MFR		BB	
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY		BB AE	
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY		JM AE	
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY		JM AE	
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY		JM AE	
6	0430		(U) TO.I. 0340 B- AT BS 567962 REC 5 CHICOMS, SD SAE FROM EST. ENEMY GRIDS BS 570955, 566962, 569959. NEG. CASUALTIES. RETURNED FIRE WITH S.A.F. AND ORGANIC WEAPONS. CALLED ILL. AND D.T.'s. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT	S 2/3		JM	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

By NARA Date 1-19-07

4
- 4
intervals
GPO: 1966 O-343-788/385

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

11

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

BN 46 INF 198 L.I.B.

L.E. BEACH

0001

8 APRIL 70

2400

8 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6			BROKE CONTACT A 0400. TO Bde to Sgt. LARK By SP/5 MOORE		
7		0455	4.2 MORTAR REPORT (1) 2, (2) 0 (3) 11, (4) 13, (5) 21, (6) 0, (7) 4, (8) 25 TO Bde. to Lt. Huntley By SP/5 Moore	S 2/3	Jm
8	0450	0500	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO Lt. HUNTLEY By SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	Jm AE
9	0550	0600	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO Sgt. LARK By SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 6	M ARTY	Jm AE
10		0630	(U) 1 LT PATTERSON AND SGT BOISSIEAU OFF DUTY.	MFR	BB
11	0630		(U) 1 LT CURRALL AND SGT DEAN OFF DUTY	MFR	PD
12	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MICHAM BY SP/4 KRAMMER ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	DK RR
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/263

By NARA Date 1-19-07

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

11

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

DAI 46 INF 148 LIA

LC DEBEN

0001 8 APR 16 70 2242 8 APR 16 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 46 INF TO MPL MITCHAM BY SGT DEKORSA. ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	RD RR
14	0840	0850	(U) TOI 0830 RESULTS OF MUSKET 32 UP. WELL USED TRAIL WITH A TRENCH LINE TO THE WEST AT 4201. TRAIL HAD MOIST TRACKS WHICH LOOKED ONLY 24 HOURS OLD. TO REG MITCHAM BY SP/4 KRAMMENHOCK.	BDE S2/3 CO	DK CO
15	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 516 INF TO REG MITCHAM BY SP/4 KRAM- MENHOCK. ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	DK RR
16	0930	0940	(U) TOI 0910 1/2 FOUND 1 GRASS HOOTCH 10X10X6, 2 FRAM HOOTCHES 5X5X4, 1 TUNNEL 3X3X15. AREA HAD RECENT SIGNS OF	BDE S2/3 CO	RD CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/88

By NARA Date 1-19-07

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

CAN 46TNE 179 LIA 12 BEACH 0001 8 APRIL 70 2405 8 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16			CONT. ACTIVITY 4 TO 5 DAYS AGO. APPROX 10 PACKS: GRID 270996. DESTROYED ALL HOOTCHES AND TUNNEL TO CPT. LANG BY SGT DEROSA		
17	0955	1010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 TNE TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT KRAM. MENHCEK. ANNEX A P 10	ACTY	RR
18	1040		(C) FROM BDE MRI'S (1) UNK SIZE BS 298999 WITHIN 1000 METERS AS OF 08 0900 APRIL 70. (2) UNK SIZE BS 270952 WITHIN 1250 METERS AS OF 08 0900 APRIL 70 (3) UNK SIZE BS 351968 WITHIN 500 METERS AS OF 08 1000 APRIL 70. FROM 304 46PHAS TO SGT DEROSA	32/2 CC	RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

5

11

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

13

BT 837073

ON 46 INF 198 LIO

L2 DEACH

2001 8 APRIL 70 2400 8 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1055	1100	(W) SITREP FOR S/YG INF TO REG MITCHEAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	DK RR
20	1150	1205	(W) SITREP FOR S/YG INF TO SGT WESTERMAN BY SGT DEBISA ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	RD RM
21	1320		(E) URT BN CP 248932 WITHIN 500 METERS. AS OF 08 1200 APRIL 70. FROM SP/4 CEPHAS TO SP/4 KROMMENHOEK	S2/2	CO DK
22	1255	1340	(W) SITREP FOR S/YG INF TO REG MITCHEAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	DK RR
23	1345		(E) TGI 1330 D FOWARD BN OLD BASE CAMP WITH 12 BUNKERS 2 1/2 X 1 1/2 USED AS FIGHTING POSITIONS AND 5 STORAGE HOLDS 8' X 8' AT	BDE S2/3	DK CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/363

By NARA Date 1-19-07

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

11

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

RON 46 INF 195 LUB

2001 APRIL 20 1400

2400 8 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	CONT.		AS 221968, BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK		
24	1430	1430	(U) S/4G INF AO REQUEST 2001 EAST TO S/4G AO 2001 SOUTH TO 2097, 2097 EAST TO S/4G AO. TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK	RPE	DK
25	1400	1425	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 14	M	DK
26	1500	1505	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 15	ARTY	RR
27	1555	1605	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 16	ARTY	RR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/303

By NARA Date 1-19-07

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

OT 537073

L2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 8 APRIL 70 2400

50N 46 INF 19F410

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28		1610	(C) FROM LT TIRAH TO 1230. PF'S FOUND 20 KILOGRAMS OF PLASTIC EXPLOSIVES AT 45R135. TO SGT CERHAS BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	BDE 92/3 CO	DK
29	1620		(C) FROM BDE REF. MSG. NO. 24 REQUEST APPROVED #50. FROM CPT. LANG TO SGT DEROSA.	52/3 CO	RD
30	1700	1715	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC BOWBACK BY SGT DEROSA. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	RD RR
31	1800	1805	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SGT SCHEETZ BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	DK RM
32		1830	(W) CPT PURCELL & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-843-788/865

By NARA Date 1-19-07

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

11

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 8 APRIL 70

2400 8 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33

1830

1

(U) 1LT. PATTINSON AND
SET BOISSEAU ON DUTY.

MFR

BB

34

1905

(U) SENT NDP'S TO PFC
BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE.
ANNEX A P. 19

M

JM

ARTY

RM

35

1850 1910

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF
TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5
MOORE. ANNEX A P. 20

M

JM

ARTY

RM

36

1950 2015

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF
TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5
MOORE. ANNEX A P. 21

M

JM

ARTY

RM

37

2050 2100

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF
TO CAPTAIN BORETTI BY
SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A
P. 22

M

JM

ARTY

RM

38

2150 2200

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/5 MOORE.
ANNEX A P. 23

M

JM

ARTY

RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/303

By NARA Date 1-19-07

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

18

OR INSTALLATION

2/3

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46INF 19841B

LZ BEACH

0001 APRIL 70

2400 8 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	JM RM
40	2315		(C) 0730 09APRIL70 UNTIL 1800 09APRIL70 BDE WILL HAVE 10 US IN VIC 542987 ON SWEEP. FROM SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	MFR	JM
41	2330		(C) CAP 136 AND PF PLT 21 WILL CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY MISSION IN BOX 5796, 5493. OBJECTIVES 560955, 546945, 559935. 0900 0500 TO 091830. TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE	JM
42	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	JM RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

By NARA Date 1-19-07

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

BT 537073

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5BN 46 TWP 198418

CONFIDENTIAL

0001 8 April 70

2400

8 April 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Summary:		
			ACo: Continues to defend		
			LZ Hustler		
			BCo: Continues to provide		
			defense for LZ Gator, LZ Bayport		
			FSB Fat City. B minus is at		
			LZ Gator, 2/B is at FSB		
			Fat City - conducted ambush along		
			access road, 1/B is at LZ Bayport		
			CCo: Operating vic Grid BS		
			271997		
			DCo: Operating vic Grid		
			BS 218992		
			E Recon: Operating vic Grid		
			269019		
			E mortar. Immed sec 1 Lt tm		
			at Hills 270 & 76. Immed sec.		
			at LZ Hustler.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILSON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, B3

SIGNATURE

Wilson B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-443-783, 305

By NARA Date 1-19-07

AVIF-BCZ

8 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF() continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 071030 D Co BS219984, while moving South, rec SAF resulting in 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA, soon after contact rec more SAF, swept area, res: found 6 (3x4x3) camouflaged bunkers, destroyed, D/O to 27 Surg.

At 071515 MINUTEMAN 5 rec 100 rds SAF fr BS217978, took 10-15 hits, res: 3 US WIA, forced to land a LZ HUSTLER w/ hole in gas tank. Heavy Sabre tank & M108s expended in area, neg res.

At 080340 B(), LZ GATOR, rec 5 CHICOMS, 50 rds SAF, fr BS570955, BS566962, BS569959, rec SAF, called DT's, neg res.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 081400 - 091400 April 1970

GENERAL: Continue operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDP LZ HUSTLER. Conducts local patrolling.

Co B: B() LZ GATOR, 1/D LZ BAYONET. 2/B FID FAT CITY (Ambush access road).

Co C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDP BS271997. Conducts search and clear operations via BS2799, BS2899, BS2798.

Co D: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BS2198, BS2197, BS2297, BS2296. NDP BS218992.

Co E:

Recon: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BT2702, BT2603, BT2701. NDP BT279010.

Mortars: 2 4.2 mortars LZ HUSTLER, 1 4.2 mortar HILL 270, 1 4.2 mortar HILL

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 not operational at HILL 76 (G3).
1 AN/FPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (G3).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage on terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

OF BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

8 April 1970

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 117 packs at LZ GATOR, BAYONET & FAT CITY.
H Trp 17th Cav at LZ BAYONET with 100 packs.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US KIA
1 US WIA
Enemy - None

Robert J. Vickery
ERLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

AVIF-ECZ

8 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #98-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 7 to 8 Apr 70

VR Readout, 070855: MUSKET 35 spotted a hootch, bunker and tunnels at BS529947.

Intel, C/2 rating, 061800: 200 VC from QUANG NGHAI are at BS509996 and BS499999, mission: rocket CHU LAI and LY TEN fr now to 10 Apr.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 070700 to 080700 Apr 70

a. 070830 D Co spotted 2 VC at BS218992 wearing pistol belt, eng w/SAF, wounded one, followed blood trail, rice, poncho and canteen CIA, BS218992.

b. 070830 MUSKET 35 spotted 2 VC evading H, eng w/rockets, BS433991, neg res.

c. 071030 D Co, BS219984, while moving S, rec SAF resulting in 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA, soon after contact rec more SAF, swept area, res: found 6 (3x 4 3) camouflaged bunkers, destroyed, D/O to 27 Surg.

d. 071515 MINUTEMAN 5 rec 100 rds SAF fr BS217978, took 10-15 hits, res: 3 US WIA, forced to land at LZ HUSTLER w/hole in gas tank. Heavy Sabre tm & Muskets expended in area, neg res.

e. 071630 PF discovered an underground tunnel w/15 rubber innertubes & 2 blocks of plastic explosives at BS508135.

f. 071915 Pack on HILL 270 spotted 1 VC at BS415049, called mortars, unk res.

g. 072100 MINUTEMAN 10, BS533942, on PSYOPS mission rec 20-30 rds SAF, neg hits, ret AWF, neg res.

h. 080340 B(-), LZ GATOR, rec 5 ohicons, 50 rds SAF, fr BS570955, BS566962, BS569959, ret SAF, called DT's, neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 7 to 8 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 8 to 9 Apr 70

INIT	SR	SS	EVENT	MR	MS	KILLUM	DATE
0549	0636	1859	1946	0737	2103	10	8 Apr 70
0548	0635	1859	1946	0828	2200	17	9 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

WHITESIDE
S2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION O O I AT 5870.73 LE BEACH		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
5BN 46 INF 198 LTB		LE BEACH		0001	10 APR 70	2400 10 APR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by 1LT. Pattinson and Sgt. Shipley.	MFR	J.S.	
2	0050	0100	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf to Sp/4 Platoon by Sgt. Shipley. Annex A P.1	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.	
3	0150	0200	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf to Sp/4 Platoon by Sgt. Shipley. Annex A P.2	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.	
4		0200	(C) EN contact in refugee camp Results 1 RF WIA Dusted off to 91st evac. grid. 594927 Called ARTY. To Sp/4 Platoon by Sgt. Shipley	S 2/3	J.S.	
5	0250	0300	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. To Sp/4 Platoon by Sgt. Shipley. Annex A. P.3	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE	Declassify at 3 year intervals: Declassified after 12 years.
---	-----------	---

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/803

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB

LZ BEACH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 APR 70	2400	10 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0350	0400	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp/4 Platoon by Sgt. Shepler Annex A P. 4	M ARTY	J.S. RR
7		0400	(C) LRRP's were extracted 091415 from Sp/4 Platoon by Sgt. Shepler	S 2/3	J.S.
8	0450	0500	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Platoon by Sgt. Shepler Annex A P. 5	M ARTY	J.S. RR
9		0500	(C) 4.2 report. 1) 1-2) 0-3) 11 4) 12-5) 13-6) 0-7) 7-8) 20 To Sgt. Westerman by TFC Bressi	S 2/3	J.S.
10	0550	0600	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Platoon by Sgt. Shepler Annex A P. 6	M ARTY	J.S. RR
11		0700	(U) 1LT Pattinson and Sgt. Shepler off duty.	MFR	J.H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/860

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

CAN 46 TAF 198 LIA

LA BEACH

0007 10 APRIL 70

2400 10 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT		FROM	TO	
12	0700		(U) CPT PURCELL AND SGT PEROSA ON DUTY	MFR		RD
13	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR S/YC TAF TO PFC BOWBACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 7	M	ARTY	DK DM
14	0755	0800	(U) SITREP FOR S/YC INT TO PFC BOWBACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 8	M	ARTY	DK DM
15	0825		(U) CIDG EXTRACTION P2 0730 281080 L2 0745 TRA ADW6 E/RECON EXTRACTION P2 0905 281010 L2 0815 EAT CITY TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	BDE		DK
16	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR S/YC INT TO PFC BOWBACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 9	M	ARTY	DK DM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/303

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 23

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

50N 46 INF 198118

LZ BEACH

0001 10 APRIL 70 2400 10 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0955	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC ADWACK BY SGT BURNS ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	JB DM
18	1055	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC ADWACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	DK AE
19	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT DEROSA. ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	RD AE
20		1205	(E) TOI 1030 C CO FOUND 1 M-16 SERIAL NO. 836838 AND 1 US BACK PACK. EST. 2 MONTHS OLD. GRID 281010. KVARC TO LZ BEACH C CO REAR. TO SGT HILL BY SGT DEROSA	RDE 23/1 CC	RD
21	1300	1310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT CEPHAS BY SP/4 KROMMEN- HOEK. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	DK AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/263

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 18843

22 BEACH

10 APRIL 70 2400 10 APRIL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
22		1320	(C) NO EXTENSION FOR LURPS APPROVED BY MAJ VICKERY 10 1200 TO 15 2400 APRIL 70 UPPER LEFT 3597, LOWER RIGHT 3795. MISSION - RADIO RELAY. TO PFC BOWSACK BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK.	RDE	32/2	RD
23	1340		(C) URI UNK SIZE BS 298950 WITHIN 1250 METERS. AS OF 10 1200 APRIL. FROM LT HERSCH TO SP4 KROMMENHOEK.	52/1	CO	DK
24	1400	1405	(W) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO AFC MITCHEAM BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 14	M	ARTY	DK AE
25	1500	1510	(W) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO SP4 PLETEN BY SGT DEBOSA. ANNEX A P. 15	M	ARTY	RD AE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

8 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BRN 46 INF 18P LUG

63 BEACH

0001

16 APRIL 70

2100

10 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26		1520	(C) FROM BARNHARTT REF MSG NO. 4 TOI 07 2335 RE CO 228 WAS AMBUSHED BY VC AT REFUGEE CAMP AS 594927. VC SET OFF CLAYMORE AND THREW ONE HAND GRENADE RESULTS 1 RE KIA D/O CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 10 0100 TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC. TO SPT/4 BURNETT BY SPT/4 KROMMENHOEK	BDE	DK
27	1600	1615	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SPT/4 PIETEN BY SGT PEROSA ANNEX A P. 14	M	RD
28	1655	1700	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT CEPHAS BY SPT/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P	ARTY	RE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form by 120-15, the Proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-13

BT 537073

5 AV 46 INF 187410

LE BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 APRIL 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

10 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1255	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 MITCHAM BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	DK RM
30		1830	(U) LT. MARTIN AND SGT DE ROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
31		1830	(U) LT. PATTINSON AND SGT SHEPLER ON DUTY	MFR	J.S.
32	1850	1900	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp4 Mitcham by PFC Greer Annex A P. 20	M ARTY	J.S. RM
33		1935	(C) B ^{CO} 101500 LZ GATOR - Jimmie Marshall (HHC) fired M79 into House, BDE CO Man. Results 1 VN-KIA & 3 VN-WIA. He states weapon went off accidentally. One PK from B ^{CO} RODGER WESSINICK stated he fired weapon intentionally Other witnesses PFC JAMES WELLS (HHC) and Sp4 RICHARD KALMBACK (C ^{CO}) Maj Williams and investigating	S 2/3 BDE CO	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1960 O-343-783/863

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

BT 531073

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

L2 BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE

10 APR 70

TO
HOUR DATE

2400 10 APR 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33

(CONT from P. 7)

officer will further investigate
first thing in the morning.
To Sp/4 Mitchum by Sgt. Shepler

34

1950

2000

(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 enlf to
Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Greco
Annex A 7.20

M

ARTY

J.S.

RR

35

2015

(C) INTEL from 5-2 6th Arvn Reg.

5 2/3

J.S.

C/3 rating ITEM #1) 2 NVA Companies
of the 402 sapper BN with complete
compliment of weapons located at
BS455994, BS465997, commander
DOAN THANH. Strength 200 men,
mission - to harass U.S & ARVN
elements in CHU LAI and 198th
BDE base camp.

ITEM #2) About 200 VC moved from
BINH SON DIST to BS405996 &
BS345999. Armed with 1-22 mm
rocket, 3-60 mm mortars, 2-81 mm
mortars. Mission Rocket attack.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

12 BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

10 APR 70

2400

10 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35		2015	(A) ONT from P. 8) On CHU LAI and 198th Base Camp from 10 to 12 APR 70 from LT Harris to PFC Brei		
36		2020	(C) Heavy amount of intel reports recently seem to indicate presence of BN size EN unit in Southern part of 5/46 AO Just North of TRA BONG river. Recommend C.O. be advised of this possibility. from LT. Harris to PFC Brei	S 2/3 C.O.	J.S.
37		2025	(C) INTEL C/3- 36 VC gorillas BT 425063, the Commander TRAR TEN uniforms - Gray & Black Weapons 6 AK 47's, 4 C.H.E.C. machine Guns, 3 B-40, 7 carbines, 9 M16, 2 SKS, 4 minis 245's, 6 machetes, 1 PRG-10, Mission is to assassinate and kidnap GVN officials at KY SANH hamlet, KY KAUUNG THO vill. Date of mission 10 APR from LT Harris To PFC Brei	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/863

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB

L7 BEACH

0001

10 APR 70

2400

10 APR 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

38 2055 2100 (U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to
Spl4 Mitchum By PFC Greer
Annex A P. 22

M

ARTY

J.S.

RR

39 2150 2200 (U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to
Spl4 Mitchum By PFC Greer
Annex A P. 23

M

ARTY

J.S.

RR

40 2245 (C) 101925 C² heard est. 5 to 8
NVA moving through brush NW
toward their position EN grd.
285004 Called Artty will sweep
first light. to Sgt. Hammond by
Sgt. Shepler

S 2/3

J.S.

41 2250 (C) Cap 125 101835 observed 7VC
moving W to E at a distance of 75
meters. They engaged with SAF
EN returned SAF before fleeing
Results 1 VC-KIA 1AK4 CIA
1 VC Chi. Chom CIA FA grd. 402117
EN grd. 402117 to Spl4 Mitchum
by Sgt. Shepler

S 2/3

J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

11

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

5BN 46INF 198 LIR

CZ BEACH

0001 10 APR 70 2400 10 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42		2255	(C) Cap 122 101855 Spotted 15-20 UC moving NW Fr. grid 391134 EN grid. 391127. Called ARTY will sweep first light. to S/L Mitchum by Sgt. Shepler.	S 2/3	J.S.
43	2255	2300	(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to S/L Mitchum by PFC Breese Annex A P. 24	M ARTY	J.S. R.R.
44		2330	(C) INTEL C/3 091900 200 UC unit CO name DOAN THANH CHU appeared at BS 455994, 465997. Uniforms grey. Intension attack. PF & RD in KY SANH will send mortar. 198 BDE. Also organize sapper sq. to mine noting holes for election from now till 14 APR 70 Weapons 1-82 2-60, 230, 2 radios. to Sgt. Harmond by Sgt. Shepler	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BT 572073
CONFIDENTIAL
LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

0001 10 APR 70

2400

10 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
45		2330	(C) INTEL C/3 everyday at 1900 hrs. 1 VC-PLT. led by NGUYEN TAN BO go to grid. 402122, 405119. They have 1 female cadre. Intension to collect taxes + rice and organize VCI. Weapons 2-B40, 3M16, AK47. To Sgt. Hammond. by Sgt. Shepler	S 2/3		J.S.
46		2335	(C) INTEL C/3 Everyday at 1600 hrs. 1 VC unit name V/20 - CO name CO-KHANH. Inten. XV AN NGOC ham. BT 394103. Intension is to gain support from all VC sapper sq. to destroy Bridges, culverts along Highway 1. They also collect Taxes in about ham. To Sgt. Hammond by Sgt. Shepler	S 2/3		J.S.
47	2350	2400	Sit Rep for 5/46 sent to Sd4 Mitchell by Sgt. Shepler. Arrives A.P. 25	M ARTY		J.S. RR
48		2400	(P) Journal closed by 1LT Pattinson and Sgt. Shepler	MFR		J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

13

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

5 BN 46 INF

1984B

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 11 April 70

2400

11 April 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary:

A Co: Continues to provide security for LZ Hustler.

B Co: Continues to provide security at LZ Gator. LZ Bayonet & FSB Fat City. B minor is at LZ Gator. 2/B is at LZ Bayonet & 1/B is at FSB Fat City. 1/B also conducted two ambushes one along FSB Access Road & one at BS 437083.

C Co: Operating via Grid BS 283007

D Co: Operating via Grid BS 217993

E Recon: Provided security for FSB Fat City

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-783/363

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 213

BT 37033
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5Bw 46 Inf 198 LIB

LZ Beach

0001 11 April 70

2400 11 April 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Summary cont:

Emortar: 1 med sec; 1 Lt

tm at Hills 270 & 76. 1

med sec at LZ Hustler

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

E. Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/345

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF BCZ

10 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 101000 - 111000 April 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts local patrolling. NDP LZ HUSTLER. Upon being relieved by D Co for security of LZ HUSTLER, will conduct search and clear operations via BT3003, BT3002, BT3103.

Co B: B(-) LZ GATOR, 1/B LZ BAYONET, 2/B search and clear operations via BT4306, BT4307, BT4305, NDP BT432042.

Co C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear via BT2801, BT2899, NDP BT283000.

Co D: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BS2499, BS2498. NDP BS248993. At 110700 extracted from BS215996 to LZ HUSTLER to replace A Co as security element.

Co E:

Recon: FSB PAT CITY (Ambush access road).

Mortars: 2 4/2 mortars LZ HUSTLER, 1 4.2 mortar HILL 270, 1 4.2 mortar HILL 7

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 non-operational at HILL 270 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 116 packs at LZ GATOR, BAYONET, northern rocket pocket.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

ELISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

By *[Signature]*
NARA Date 1-19-07

GROUP - 4

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
9 Apr

RVDF-DCZ

10 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #100-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 9 to 10 Apr 70

Intel, 091445: 10 VC passed out leaflets in KY KHUONG(V) which told the people to refuse to cooperate with PSDF and downgrade policy of VN soldiers replacing US soldiers, BT436105.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 090700 to 100700 Apr 70

a. 091300 C Co, BT284000, found a basecamp, 20-30 hootches with bunker complexes and tunnels under each one, also found a tunnel believed to be a hospital complex, found gloves, bandages, syringes, litters, crutches, penicillin. Eng 3 NVA-3 NVA KIA, 2 AK47 & 1 AK44 CIA. Spotted 4 NVA, eng w/SAF & IG's, res: 4 NVA KIA, documents CIA evac to DAYONET. Destroyed 6 packs with personal items.

b. 091350 1 US wounded by another US who was test firing a .45 pistol he was trying to buy from a PF on HILL 76, D/O to 91st Evac.

c. 091630 D Co found & destroyed 15 lbs of meat, 3 lbs of noodles, 50 lbs rice and 2 qts oil on the side of a trail at BS277923.

d. 091830 CAP 123 rec 4 60mm mortar rds fr BT427103, called arty, neg res.

e. 092205 PF Plt 15, BS579989, rec 500 rds SAF fr unk force, ret SAF, neg res.

f. 100035 RF's at refugee camp, BS594927, had contact w/unk element, res: 1 RF WIA, D/O to 91st Evac, called arty, neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 9 to 10 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 10 to 11 Apr 70

INT	SR	SS	EVENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0948	0635	1899	1946	0920	2256	25	10 Apr 70
0947	0634	1899	1946	1015	2347	34	11 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Ku...
MILITARY
S2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIR			LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by 1st. Pattinson and Sgt. Shipley.				
2	0050	0100	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Greei Annex A P.1				
3		0105	(C) SLAR Report 2000-2205 326045 - 1MPI 489003 - 1MPI 648011 - 1MPI 306987 - 1MPI 322865 - 3MPI from Sgt. Hammond to PFC Greei			S 2/3	J.S.
4	0150	0200	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Greei Annex A P.2				
5	0250	0300	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Greei Annex A P.3				
						M ARTY	J.S. R.R.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE	GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals: Declassified after 12 years
---	-----------	---

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-22-07
Authority NND 812511

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF. 1984 IB.

LZ BEACH

0001 11 APR 70

2400 11 APR 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

6 0350 0400

(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to
Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Graci
Annex A P. 4

M

ARTY

J.S.

R.R.

7

0450 0500

(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to
Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Graci
Annex A P. 5

M

ARTY

J.S.

R.R.

8

0510

(C) 4.2 Report
1) 1-2) 0-3) 10-4) 11-5) 14
6) 0-7) 2-8) 16 to
Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Graci

S 2/3

J.S.

9

0550 0600

(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to
Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Graci
Annex A P. 6

M

ARTY

J.S.

R.R.

10

0630

(U) 1 Lt. Pattinson and Sgt.
Shepler off duty.

MFR

J.S.

11

0630

(U) LT. MARTIN AND SGT
PEROSA ON DUTY

MFR

RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-755/865

By NARA Date 1-22-87

AUTHORITY NND 812511

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

SON 46 INF 198 LIA 62 REACH

0901 11 APRIL 70 2400 11 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PEC BONSACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	DK RR
13	0800	0805	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PEC BONSACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	DK RR
14	0900	0905	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT CEPHAS BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	DK RR
15	0940		(C) TOI 0900 SAGER 71 GRID 472997 FOUND WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING SW TO NE. TO SGT CEPHAS BY SGT DEROSA.	ADE S3/3 CO	RD
16	0950		(C) RESULTS OF MUSKET 35 UR. 477888 - TRAIL MADE BY TRACKS HAS BEEN WELL USED. 470887 - CAMOUFLAGED HATCH, 2 POTS DESTROYED		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

By NARA Date 1-20-87
Authority NND 812511

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5210

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
DATE

TO
DATE

5 ON 46 INF 188415

42 BEACH

0001 11 APRIL 70 3400

11 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
16	CONT		45885 - VN IN OPEN WHO EMERGED INTO TREE LINE. 45889 - HOOTCH BUILT OF LOGS AND BOLDERS. 480885 - BUNKER DESTROYED. 4688 - INCREASE OF ACTIVITY IN THE LAST WEEK TO SGT CEPHAS BY SGT DEARSA			
17	0915	1000	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC BOALSACK BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY		DK RR
18	1040		(C) URI AN CP BT 780 053 WITHIN 700 METERS. AS OF 11 0800 APRIL. FROM SGT CEPHAS TO SP4 KROMMENHOEK.	5210	CO	DK
19	1100	1105	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC BOALSACK BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 11	M		DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/863

By NARA Date 1-22-09
Authority NND 883011

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/5

BT 537073

5 AN 46 INF 198 LIG

L2 DEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 11 APRIL 70

2400 11 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20

1150

(C) FROM BDE D/H CAN
 HUNTER KILLER TEAM WILL
 INSERT INTO BOX UPPER
 LEFT 1392 LOWER RIGHT
 2085 TIME. 12 1200-121800
 APRIL 70. FROM LT HARASS
 TO SGT DEROSA.

52/3

CO

RD

21

1200

(C) FROM ADE SEVERAL AGENT
 REPORTS INDICATE POSSIBLE
 ENEMY UNIT ON ROCKET
 RIDGE. MISSION TO MORTAR
 AND ROCKET ATTACK
 AGAINST CHU LAI AND L2
 DAYONET ALSO DISRUPT VN
 MOVING ON 12 APRIL 70.
 FROM LT HARASS. TO SGT
 DEROSA

52/3

CO

RD

22

1150

1205

(N) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
 AFE BOWSACK BY SGT
 DEROSA. ANNEX A P. 12

M

RD

ARTV

PM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/865

AUTHORITY NARS 11
 BY NARS 11
 DATE 1-20-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3			CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 198 LID			L2 DEACH		DATE		DATE	
					0001 11 APRIL 70		2400 11 APRIL 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
23	1230		(C) URI UNK SIZE BS 335953			S 2/3	Co	DK
			WITHIN 700 METERS. AS					
			OF 11 1000 APRIL 70. FROM					
			SGT CEEHNS TO SP4 KROMMENHOLK					
24	1250		(C) D ^{CO} EXTRACTION			ORE		DK
			RZ 1205 GRID 217993					
			L2 1243 GRID 295035					
			TO PFC BONSACK BY SP4					
			KROMMENHOLK					
25	1255	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK			m		JB
			BY SP4 KROMMENHOLK ANNEKA P13			ARTY		RM
26	1345		(C) TOI 1315 C ^{CO} ENGAGED / NVA			BDE		DK
			WITH S.A.F AT BS 282992 RESULTS					
			NVA KIA APPROX. AGE 30 ONE					
			PISTOL 45 CAL. (NVA) CIA AND					
			2 PACKS WITH ASSORTED CLOTHING					
			AND DOCUMENTS. TO BDE BY SP4					
			KROMMENHOLK TO PFC BONSACK.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-785/363

By: NARA Date: 1-20-87
AUTHORITY NND 88111

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

HOUR

HOUR

DATE

DATE

504 46 INF 199 LTB

L2 BEACH

2001

11 APRIL 70

2400

11 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO JCV
CENHRS BY SP/ KROMMENHÖEK.
ANNEX A P. 14

M

DK

PARTY

RM

28

1430

(C) TOI 1320 A C² CALLED
PRIORITY D/O FOR 9 PARS
WITH HEAT STROKE AT BTJ
299025 D/O CALLED AT 1320
D/O COMPLETED AT 1345. TAKEN
TO 91ST. NAMES: WILLIAMS
JONES, FLORENCE, CELA, HEARD
CHEW, COPPER, PIERFER, AVERY
KCS BA. TO SP/ WESTERMAN
BY SP/ KROMMENHÖEK

ADL

DK

52/3

CO

29

1500

1505

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP/WESTERMAN AT SP/4
KROMMENHÖEK. ANNEX A P. 15

M

DK

PARTY

RM

30

1535

(C) TOI 1455 C² FOUND
300-400 BOTTLES OF PENICILLIN,
VARIED AMOUNT GLUCOSE,
VARIED AMOUNT VITAMINS

ADL

DK

52/3

CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/265

By K.F. NARA Date 1-20-89
Authority NARA 11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198415

L2 BEACH

0001 11 APRIL 70

2400 11 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30			COAST. BLOOD EXPANDER, QUININE TABLETS, PROMOTOL, 1 INTER-VEINIOUS SGT, ALCOHOL, SUTURES, PEROXIDE, HYDRO-CORTIZONE, STREPTOMYACIN, MEDICAL HAND WRITTEN BOOKS, AND FULSTATE IN 4 PACK AT 282992, ALSO FOUND 25 lbs. POTATOES, 50 lbs. RICE AND 25 lbs. SALT. WILL EVAC TO LZ DAYONJET TO S/L WESTERMAN BY S/L KROMMENHOEK		
31	1555	1600	(W) SITREP FOR S/L INF TO SGT CERHAS BY S/L KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 16	M ARTY	DK RM
32	1700	1715	(W) SITREP FOR S/L INF TO S/L BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA. ANNEX A P 17	M ARTY	RD RM
33	1750	1800	(W) Sit Rep for S/L inf. to S/L Burnett by S/L DEROSA. ANNEX A P 18	M ARTY	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-22-97
Authority NND 812511

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9

NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

58N 46INF 198 L IB

LE BEACH

FROM 0001 11 APR 70 TO 2400 11 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34		1830	(U) 1st. Martin and Sgt. Derosa off duty.	MFR	RD
35	1830		(U) 1st. Pattinson and Sgt. Shepler on duty.	MFR	J.S.
36	1850	1900	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Burnett by PFC Greco Annex A P.19	M ARTY	J.S. RM.
37		1905	(C) INTEL - VC BN commanded by LUYEN LOC. AT 353076, A, VC unit commanded by NBO. QUY hiding at 367081. V/20 unit commanded by KHANH hiding at 374104. All above named are planning mission to attack KY CHANH (390130), KY SANH (455055) KY KHUONG (425125) Now - 16 APR 70 To Lt. Horsch by Sgt. Derosa	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/265

By J. NARA Date 1-22-97
AUTHORITY NND 12011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5BN 46 INF 198 LIR

LE BEACH

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001

11 APR 70

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

11 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38		1945	(C) C ^{CO} 111730 found bloody bandages thrown along trail followed trail till INVA jumped up and waded SW. Point man engaged with SAF. Called Arty will sweep first light. Also found tree with the letter H and an arrow which pointed down a trail. Will follow trail tomorrow. to Sgt. Hill by Sgt. Sheph	S 2/3	J.S.
39	1950	2000	(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Platoon by PFC Greco Annex A P. 21	M ARTY	J.S. RM
40	2050	2100	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Platoon by PFC Greco Annex A P. 22	M ARTY	J.S. RM
41	2150	2200	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Platoon by PFC Greco Annex A P. 23	M ARTY	J.S. RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/203

By R.F. NARA Date 1-20-87
Authority NARA 11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

12

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB

LZ Beach

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 April 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

11 April 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary:

A Co! Was Airlifted From
LZ Hustler into vic Grid BS
303022.

B Co! Providing security for
LZ Bayonet & FSB Fat City. Also
conducted 4 Ambushes. B
minus is at Fat City; 1/B
is at LZ Bayonet. Ambushes
were at Grid BT 443084,
426078, 440071, 414072.

C Co! Operating vic Grid
BS 286994.

D Co! Moved From vic Grid
BS 297993 to LZ Hustler.
Provided security for LZ Hustler.

E Recon! Continuous security
mission for FSB Fat City.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/265

By 1-20-87 NARA Date
Authority 1-20-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

13

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 BD 46 INF 198 LIB

LZ Beach

0001 11 Apr 70

2400 11 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Summary Cont:

E Mortars - 1 med sec

1 Lt tm at Hills 270 & 76

1 med sec at LZ Hustler.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-22-97
AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF BCZ

11 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (O) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (O) SUMMARY PLANS: 111000 - 121000 April 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

C_o A: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Search & clear operations via BT3003, BT3002, BT3103, ~~BT3103~~, BT3102. NDP BT327032.

C_o B: B(-) LZ GATOR, 1/B LZ BAYONET moving to FAT CITY. At 111400 April 1970, B Co NDP FSB FAT CITY (will conduct night ambushes). Will GA 120730 into via LZ BT375051 for search and clear operations via BT3506, BT3606, BT3605, BT3705.

C_o C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BT2800, BT2001, BT2099, NDP BT204998.

C_o D: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Upon moving to FSB HUSTLER they will provide security for FSB HUSTLER and conduct local patrolling via BT3003, BT3002, BT3102 NDP FSB HUSTLER.

C_o D:

Room: FSB FAT CITY - provide security (Ambush access road).

Mortars: 2 4.2 mortar LZ HUSTLER, 1 4.2 mortar HILL 270, 1 4.2 mortar HILL 76.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/FPS-5 non operational at HILL 270 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of flare LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C_o B with 116 packs at LZ GATOR, BAYONET, northern rocket pocket.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

Daniel T. Martin
for WILLIAM D. VICKERY
MAJ. I. Infantry

100-1 Date 1-20-70
BY NARA Date
Authority

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #101-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 10 to 11 Apr 70

Intel, C/3 rating, 091600: Every day at 1600 hrs 1 VC unit, V20, CO-KHANH, enters QU AN NGOC(H), BT394103. Intention is to gain support fr all VC sapper sqds to destroy bridges, culverts along Hwy#1. They also collect taxes in above hamlet.

Intel, C/3 rating, 091900: 200 VC, CO-DOAN THANH CHU appeared at BS455994 and BS465997, uniforms-grey. Intend to attack PF & RD in KY SANH(V) and also mortar 198 Ede. Also organize sapper sqds to mine voting boxes for election fr 10-14 Apr, Wpns: 1 82mm mortar, 2 60mm mortar, 2 30 cal MG & 2 radios.

Intel, C/3 rating, 091900: 1 VC Plt led by NGUYEN TAN DO, have 1 female cadre go to BT402122 & BT405119. Intend to collect taxes & rice and organize VCI, wpns: 2 D40's, 3 M16's and unk no. of AK47's.

Unknown size force, 101200, within 1250 meters of BS298950.

Intel, C/3 rating, 102015: 2 NVA Cos. of 402 Sapper Bn w/complete complement of wpns loc BS455994, BS465997, CO DOAN THANH, strength 200 men, mission: to harass US and RVN elements in CHU LAI & 198 base camp.

Intel, C/3 rating, 102015: 200 VC moved fr BINH SON(D) to BS405996 and BS345999, armed w/1 122mm rocket launcher, 3 60mm mortars, 2 81mm mortars, mission: rocket attack on CHU LAI and 198th base camp fr 10-12 Apr 70.

Intel, 102020: Heavy amount of intelligence reports recently indicate the presence of an size enemy unit in southern part of 5/46 AO N of TRA LONG River.

Intel, C/3 rating, 102025: VC guerillas, BT425063, CO-TRAR TEU, uniforms-grey & black, wpns: 6 AK47, 4 CZECH MG, 3 D40, 7 carbine, 9 M16, 2 SKS, 2 45 pistol, 4 mines, 1 PRC-10, mission: Assassinate and kidnap GVN officials at KY SANH(V), KY KINHONG TPO(V), date of mission: 10 Apr 70.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 100700 to 110700 Apr 70

a. 101030 C Co found 1 M16 and 1 US back pack about 2 mos old, BT281010, evac to LZ BEACH.

b. 101500 1 US, HEC, states he accidentally fired M79 rd into NUOC MAN, res: 1 VN KIA & 3 VN WIA. B Co pack states it was done intentionally. Investigation being conducted. LZ GATOR.

c. 101835 CAP 125 obs 7 VC moving W to E, range 75m, eng w/SAF fr BT402117, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47 & 1 chicom CIA.

d. 101855 CAP 122, BT391134, spotted 15-20 VC moving NW at BT391129, called arty, neg res.

e. 101925 C Co, BT283007, heard 5-8 NVA moving through brush NW at BS283004, called arty, neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 10 to 11 Apr 70: Negative

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

By NARA Date 1-22-97
Authority NND 111111

ALL STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

No of Pages

1

1

Location
Chu Lai, RVN
BS558071

Period covered

From

To

Horr

Date

TOUR

Date _____

0001

11 Apr 70

2400

11 Apr 70

Typed Name and Grade	of Officer or Official on Duty
RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT	1LT Adjutant

Signature

Signature
Raymond K. Elliott

CONFIDENTIAL

By Atty. NARA Date 1-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5BN 46INF 198L1B

LZ BEACH

0001 9 APRIL 70

2400 9 APRIL 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT PATTINSON AND SGT BOISSEAU.	MFR	BB
2	0040		(E) 3/A 1/6 INF REQUESTS AD OF 4992, 5292, SOUTH TO RIVER FOR SECURITY OF DOWNED BIRD. B5506902, UNTIL 091200. FROM SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE	JM
3	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	JM AE
4	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	JM AE
5	0250 0300	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	BB AE
6	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.
143-743/865

By NARA Date 1-19-07

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
Use this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						2	12
INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
2/3		BT 537033		FROM	TO		
		CONFIDENTIAL		DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5BN 46INF 1982 <td colspan="2">L2 BEACH <td>0001</td> <td>9 APRIL 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>9 APRIL 70</td> </td>		L2 BEACH <td>0001</td> <td>9 APRIL 70</td> <td>2400</td> <td>9 APRIL 70</td>		0001	9 APRIL 70	2400	9 APRIL 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
6			SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 4		ARTY		AE
7	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 5		M ARTY		BB AE
8		0505	(E) 4.2 MORTAR REPORT (1) 1, (2) 0, (3) 11, (4) 12, (5) 19, (6) 0, (7) 2, (8) 21. TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT BOISSEAU.		BOE		BB
9	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 6		M ARTY		JM AE
10		0630	(U) 1LT. PATTERSON AND SGT BOISSEAU OFF DUTY.		MFR		BB
11	0630		(U) CPT CURRALL AND SGT DE ROSA ON DUTY		MFR		RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-07

OFFICIAL JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

12

ON INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE

73 CAN 46 INF 1ST LIA

62 BEACH

0001 9 APRIL 70 2400 9 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12		0700	(U) SITREP FOR 514 INF TO REG MITCHAM BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	DK AC
13		0720	(U) FROM BIAH SOWI RE PLT. NO. 2. TOI 0210. EV. GRD. 521252. FRIENDLY GRID 529951 ENGAGED AND CALLED ILLUM ON UNK ENEMY SIZE RESULTING IN SVC KIA, 2 AK-47 CIA. TO 36T LARK BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK.	APC 32/2 CO	DK CO
14	0255	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 514 INF TO REG MITCHAM BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	DK RM
15	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 514 INF TO REG MITCHAM BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	DK RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/360

By NARA Date 1-19-07

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Use this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

12

ON INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

CAN 46 INF 19P KIA

L2 BEACH

0901 9 APRIL 76 2400 9 APRIL 76

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0855	1000	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT SCHEETZ BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	DK RM
17	1055	1100	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	DK RM
18	1150	1200	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT CEPHAS BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	RD RR
19	1255	1300	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	DK RM
20	1340	1300	(G) TOI 1300 C ² WHILE ON SEARCH AND CLEAR MISSION FOUND BASE CAMP WITH 10 TO 12 HOOTCHES. SPOTTED AND ENGAGED 3 NVA WITH WEAPONS AT 284000 GUARDING EAST.	DRG 52/3 50	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

By NARA Date 1-19-07

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

12

ON INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 ON 46 INF 199 KIA

LZ BEACH

1000 19 APRIL 70 2400 9 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20

CONT

PROX. 30 METERS RESULTING

IN 3 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47'S, 1 AK-44

CIA. SLEEPING AREA

TO SP4 BURNETT AT SP4

KROMMENHOEK.

21

1550 (C) TOL 1255 E/MORTARS

BDE

RD

REPORTED RE ON HILL 76

52/3

CO

(GT 457040) WAS TRYING TO

SELL A US 45 CAL. PISTOL

TO G.I'S. 1 US PUT A CLIP

INTO PISTOL AND TEST

FIRE IT A SECOND US

BACK FROM C^C NAME

STANAGER TOOK THE

PISTOL AND WAS GOING

TO TEST FIRE IT, AS HE

FIRED INTO THE GROUND

THE WEAPON CAME UP

WOUNDING A THIRD US

BACK NAME ASH IN

BOTH LEGS. URGENT D/O

CALLED 1255 COMPLETED AT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/863

By NARA Date 1-19-07

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AT 532073

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

SRN 46 INF 198 LIO

62 BEACH

0001 7 APRIL 70

2400 7 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	CONT.		1312. TAKEN TO 91ST. 45 PISTOL IS BEING HELD AND THERE WILL BE AN INVESTIGATION. TO SP4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA.		
22	1400	1410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BURNETT BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	DK RM
23	1505	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REG BOWSACK BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	DK RM
24	1605		(C) TOI 1300 REF MSG NO. 20 C ^{CO} FOUND BASE CAMP OF 20-30 HOOTHES WITH BUNKER COMPLEXES AND TUNNELS UNDER EACH ONE. ALSO FOUND A TUNNEL BELIEVED TO BE A HOSPITAL COMPLEX INSIDE WERE BANDAGES, ALCOHOL, PENICILLIN, SYRINGES,	DDG	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/863

By NARA Date 1-19-07

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

12

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

82/3
5 ON 46 INF 11214

LZ BEACH

0001 9 APRIL 70

2400 9 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	CONT.		LITTERS, CRUTCHES AND RUBBER GLOVES, DOCUMENTS AND SIGNS LABELED IN UN S-3, S-3, S-4 INDICATING BN CP WHICH WILL BE EVACED TO DAYONET. ALSO ENGAGED 2 NVA WITH FRAGS EVADING EAST POSSIBLE WOUNDING THEM. GRID 283998. TO PFC BONSACK BY SP4 KROMMENHOEK.		
25	1600	1615	(U) SITREP FOR SINK TINE TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT DEROSA ANALIX A P. 14	M	RD
26	1620		(U) TOI 1445 FROM LY TINH 10 VC PASSED OUT LEAFLETS IN KY KHUONG WILL 436105 WHICH TOLD THE PEOPLE TO REFUSE TO COOPERATE WITH PSDF AND DOWN GRADE POLICY OF UN	ADG	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/863

By NARA Date 1-19-07

ON INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

S 2/3

5 BN 46 INF 199415

LC BEACH

0001 9 APRIL 70

2400 9 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	CONT		SOLDIERS REPLACING US SOLDIERS. TO PFC BOWSACK BY SGT PEROSA		
27	1630		(C) TOI 1420 L CO WHILE SWEEPING AT 283998 FOUND 2 NVA KIA BY FRAG WOUNDS WHICH WERE THE 2 L CO HAD ENGAGED EARLIER. ALSO SPOTTED AND ENGAGED 2 MORE NVA EVADING NORTH EAST, PROX 25 METERS. RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA. TO PFC BOWSACK BY SGT KROMMENHOEK.	BDE S2/3 CO	DK
28	1700	1710	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY SGT PEROSA ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	RD RM
29	1810		(C) TOI 1630 D CO. FOUND AND DESTROYED 15 INZ OF	BDE S2/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/365

By  NARA Date 1-19-07

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

12

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

CONFIDENTIAL

5 ON 46 INF 199 413

LE BEACH

0001 9 APRIL 70 2400 9 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	CONT.		MEAT, 3 LBS OF NOODLES, 50 LBS OF RICE AND 2 QRS. OF OIL ON SIDE OF A TRAIL AT 277993. TO 30/4 DURNETT BY 30/4 KROMMENHOEK.		
30	1805	1825	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INE TO SGT WESTERMAN BY 30/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P.18	M ARTY	DK RM
31		1830	(U) CPT. PURCELL AND SGT DE ROSA OFF DUTY	MER	RD
32	1830		(U) 1CT PATTINSON AND SGT SHEPLE ON DUTY	MFR	J.S.
33	1850	1900	(U) St Rep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt. Westerman by Sgt. Shepler Annex A P.19	M ARTY	J.S. RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/363

By NARA Date 1-19-07

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

12

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIR

LZ BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 APR 70

2400

9 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1950	2000	Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sgt. Waterman by Sgt. Shepler Annex A P. 21	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
35	2005		(C) C ^{CO} 091340 found and destroyed 6 combat packs. Each containing 2 to 3 lbs. of rice, 1 set of clothes, a hammock, toothbrush, toothpaste green in color. 2 of the packs had shaving gear, the same as US-SP pack at gd. 285995. To Mitchum by Sgt. Shepler.	S/213	J.S.
36	2050	2100	Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Platen by Sgt. Shepler Annex A P. 22	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.
37	2150	2200	(D) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Platen by Sgt. Shepler Annex A P. 23	M ARTY	J.S. A.E.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-843-788/863

By NARA Date 1-19-07

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB

LE BEACH

0001

9 APR 70

2400

9 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
28		2255	(C) PF-DET 15 was in contact with VC at grid 579989. They Rec. 500 rds. SAF. Neg. casualties. Neg. results. to CPT Borette by Sgt. Shepler	5 2/3		J.S.
39	2255	2300	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Platoon by Sgt. Shepler Annex A P. 24	M ARTY		J.S. A.E.
40		2325	(C) Cap 123 at 1830 hrs. received 4-60mm mortar rds. Neg. casualties. Neg. results. Fired ARTY on suspected EN Grids: 427103, 425093 To 5/4 Burnett by Sgt. Shepler	5 2/3		J.S.
41	2350	2400	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Platoon by Sgt. Shepler Annex A P. 25	M ARTY		J.S. A.E.
42		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT. PATTINSON AND SGT. SHEPLER	MFR		J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-788/303

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-07

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

12

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S/2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

SBN 46 INA 198 L1B

L2 BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 9 APR 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 9 APR 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Summary:

A Co: Continues to provide
security for LZ Hustler.

B Co: Continues to provide security
for LZ Gator, LZ Bayonet &
FSB Fat City. B minus at
LZ Gator; 2/B is at FSB Fat
City - also conducted an Ambush
along the Access Road. 1/B is at
LZ Bayonet.

C Co. Operating vic Grid
BS 284006

D Co: Operating vic Grid BS
234993

E Recon: Operating vic. Grid BS
276013

Emplacements: Immed sec 1 Lttn
at Hill 270 & 76. Immed sec at
LZ Hustler.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Elison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/265

CONFIDENTIAL

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

burned

AVDP-DCZ

9 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 091400 - 101400 Apr 70

GENERAL: Continue operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDP LZ HUSTLER. Conducts local patrolling.

Co B: B(-) LZ GATOR, 1/D LZ DAYONET. 2/D FSD FAT CITY (Ambush access road).

Co C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDP DS283998. Conducts search and clear operations vic DS2799, DS2899.

Co D: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations vic DS2298, DS2398, DS2299, DS2399. NDP DS233985.

Co E:

Recon: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations vic DT2702, DT2701, DT2700. NDP DT275008.

Mortars: 2 4.2 mortars LZ HUSTLER, 1 4.2 mortar HILL 270, 1 4.2 mortar HILL 76.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76(GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 not operational at HILL 270 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 116 packs at LZ GATOR, DAYONET & FAT CITY.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for Col. E. White
ELLISON D. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

8 Apr

AVDF-DCZ

9 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 499-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 8 to 9 Apr 70

Unknown size force, 030900, within 1000 meters of BS299999.

Unknown size force, 030900, within 1250 meters of BS230952.

Unknown size force, 031000, within 1000 meters of BS251968.

In CP, 031200, within 500 meters of BS248932.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 090700 to 090700 Apr 70

a. 080830 MUSKET 32 spotted a trail w/trench at BT4201, trail showed tracks made within last 24 hrs.

b. 090910 1/C found 1 grass hootch(10x10x6), 2 frame hootches(5x5x4), 1 tunnel(3x3x15), area had recent signs of activity 4 to 5 days ago, all destroyed BS270996.

c. 081230 PF's found 20 kg of plastic explosives at BS453135.

d. 031330 D Co found an old base camp w/12 bunkers used as fighting positions and 5 storage holds(8x8), bunkers were destroyed, BS221969.

e. 090210 PF Flt 32, BS79251, one enemy force at BS531252, res: 5 VC KIA, 2 AR47 CIA.

3. (U) RADAR: 8 to 9 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 9 to 10 Apr 70

EVENT	SR	SS	EVENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0548	0635	1899	1046	0828	2200	17	09 Apr 70
0548	0635	1899	1046	0920	2256	25	10 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

for *Luttrell*
WHITEIDE
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

Journal

Copy 2 of 25 Copies
5th Bn, 46th Inf 198th Bde
CHU LAI, RVN
DTG: 091200 April 1970
Msg Ref: 1 MD9

OPLAN 3-70 (CAP BOUNDARIES)

Reference: MAP VIETNAM 1:50,000, SERIES 17014, SHEETS 6639 I, 6640 II, 6739I, 6739 IV, 6740 III.

Task Organization:

Co A

Co B

Co C

Co G

Bn Con
Recon Plat/E

1. (C) SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces: Current INTSUM's.

b. Friendly Forces:

- (1) 198th Infantry Brigade continues in GENEVA PARK OZ.
- (2) Adjacent units continue current operations.
- (3) 1/14th Artillery(-)(DS), 1/82 Artillery (Reinf) 1/14th Artillery.
- (4) 7th Air Force provides close Air Support.
- (5) 14th Combat Aviation Battalion provides airlift and gunships support.

port.

c. Attachments and Detachments: Task Organization.

2. (C) MISSION

5/46th Inf continues current operations and counterattacks initially with one platoon to restore defensive perimeter of Combined Action Platoons 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 127, 136, 130.

3. (C) EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations: Reaction Force platoon combat assaults to designated LZ depending on current situation, to counterattack, reinforce or occupy blocking position to destroy enemy forces attacking designated CAP Team.

b. Fires: Priority of fires to reaction force.

c. Coordinating Instructions:

- (1) Reaction Force Company designated by 1600 hours daily.
- (2) By 1645 hours, to the S-3 Air, the company furnishes PZ location, strength, sequence of platoon to be extracted.
- (3) Night PZ's marked by strobe lights.
- (4) Reconnaissance down to and including Plt Sgt's once quarterly.
- (5) EFFECTIVE for planning on receipt, for execution on order.

4. (U) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: Battalion SOP

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (c) COMMAND AND SIGNAL

a. Signal:

- (1) Current SOI in effect.
- (2) Reception Company enter Dn Apr/Gnd net.

b. Commands Dn CT, no change.

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

Annex A - Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

VICKERY
S-3

Journal

Copy 2 of 25 Copies
5th Bn, 46th Inf 190th Bde
CHU LAI, RVN
DTG: 091200 April 1970
Mag Ref: 1TD4

OPLAN 4-70 (Landing Zones CLDC)

Reference: MAP VIETNAM 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6639 I, 6640II, 6739I, 6739IV, 6740III.

Task Organization.

Co A	Co B	Co C	Co D	Bn Com Recon Plt/E
------	------	------	------	-----------------------

1. (C) SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces: Current ITHSUM's

b. Friendly Forces:

- (1) 198th Infantry Brigade continues operations in GENEVA PARK OZ.
- (2) Adjacent units continue current operations.
- (3) 1/14th Artillery (-)(DS), 1/82 Artillery (Roinf) 1/14th Artillery.
- (4) 7th Air Force provides close air support.
- (5) 14th Combat Aviation Battalion provides airlift and gunship support

c. Attachments and Detachments: Task organization.

2. (C) MISSION.

5/46th Inf continues current operations and counterattacks H-Hour, D-Day with one company to restore defensive perimeter of CLDC.

3. (C) EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operations: Reaction Force company on order combat assaults to designated LZ (See Annex A) depending on current situation, to counterattack, reinforce, or occupy blocking positions to destroy enemy forces attacking CLDC.

b. Co A:

c. Co B:

d. Co C:

e. Co D:

f. Reaction Force Company:

g. Coordinating Instructions:

- (1) Reaction Force Company designated by 1600 hrs daily.
- (2) By 1645 hours, to the S-3 Apr, the company furnishes PZ location, strength, minimum reaction time to assemble at LZ, security at PZ, and sequence of platoons to be extracted and inserted.

(3) Night PZ's marked by strobo lights.

(4) CLDC will come to reaction force companies, internal frequency and give instructions pertaining to: Enemy situation, LZ to be used, counter-attack plan.

(5) Unit will remain under control of CLDC commander until notified by him of release.

(6) Effective for planning on receipt.

(U) ADMINISTRATION & LOGISTICS.
Battalion SOP, Annexes C and D.

5. (C) COMMAND & SIGNAL

a. Signal:

- (1) Current SOI Index in effect.
- (2) Bn Air/Gnd frequency in control frequency.

b. Command: Bn CP, no change.

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

Annex A: Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

Vickery
VICKERY
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

RNEX-A

LANDING ZONES
CLDC

LZ KY HA

58

LZ 23d Admin

10

CHU LAI EAST

27 SURG

23 S+T

CMD CT Helipad

SUR

LZ HURRICANE

B II

LZ BRAVO

HQ 5th BN 46 INF 1980

09 1200 APRIL 1970

50

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

Copy 2 of 25 Copies
5th Bn, 46th Inf 190th Bde
CHU LAI, RVN
DTG: 091200 Apr 70
Msg Ref: 1VM7

OPLAN 2-70 (Counterattack Plan for LY TIN District Headquarters)

Reference: MAP VIETNAM 1:50,000 SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6639 I, 6640 II, 6739 I, 6739 IV, 6740 III.

Task Organization:

Co A Co B Co C Co D Bn Con
Recon Plat/E

1. (C) SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces: Current INTSUM's.

b. Friendly Forces:

- (1) 190th Infantry Brigade continues operations in GENEVA PARK OZ.
- (2) Adjacent units continue current operations.
- (3) 1/14th Artillery(-)(DS), 1/82 Artillery (Reinf) 1/14th Artillery.
- (4) 7th Air Force provides close Air Support.
- (5) 14th Combat Aviation Battalion provides airlift and gunship support.

support.

c. Attachments and Detachments: Task Organization

2. (C) MISSION

5/46th Inf continues current operations and counterattacks H-Hour, D Day with one platoon to restore defensive perimeter of LY TIN District Headquarters.

3. (C) EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operations: 5/46th Inf continues current operations with three companies; one company designated reserve/reaction force. One platoon, reaction force company, combat assaults at H Hour, D-Day, to designated LZ, attacks along designated route to seize designated objective, destroy the enemy force, and restore the defensive perimeter.

b. Reaction Force Company

(1) Be prepared to occupy blocking position along enemy avenues of withdrawal with lead platoon.

(2) Co (-) be prepared to combat assault to exploit the counterattack.

(3) Lead reaction platoon under Bn Control upon lift-off from FZ until Co(-) deployed on order.

c. Coordinating Instructions:

(1) Reaction Force Company designated by 1600 hours daily.

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) By 1645 hours, to the S-3 Air, the company furnishes PZ location, strength, sequence of platoon to be extracted.

(3) Night PZ's marked by strobe lights.

(4) Reconnaissance down to and including Plt Sgt's once quarterly.

(5) EFFECTIVE for planning on receipt, for execution on order.

4. (U) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

Battalion SOP

5. (C) COMMAND AND SIGNAL.

a. Signal:

(1) Current SOI in effect.

(2) Reception Company enter Bn Air/Gnd net.

b. Commands Bn CP, no change.

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

Annex A - Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

VICKERY/
S-3

44 11

• — LZ LY TIN

49 03

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

Typed Name and Grade of	Officer or Official on Duty
-------------------------	-----------------------------

RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant

DA FORM 1594

Signature

Signature
Raymond E. Keith

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB LOCATION LZ BEACH PERIOD COVERED FROM 0001 12 APR 70 TO 2400 12 APR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by 1 Lt. Pettinson and Sgt. Shipley	MFR	JS.
2	0050	0100	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Platoon by PFC Greici Annex A P. 1	M ARTY	JS. RR.
3	0150	0200	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Platoon by PFC Greici Annex A P. 2	M ARTY	JS. RR
4	0250	0300	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Platoon by PFC Greici Annex A P. 3	M ARTY	
5	0350	0400	(U) Sit Rep of 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Platoon by PFC Greici Annex A P. 4	M ARTY	JS. R
6	0435		(U) 4.2 report: 1) 1 2) 0 3) 8 4) 9 5) 16 6) 2 7) 4 8) 22 to Sgt. Hammond by PFC Greici	S 2/3	S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE GROUP - 1
Downgraded at 3 years
Declassified after 10 years
GPO: 1969

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-22-87
AUTHORITY NND 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
2/3

LOCATION
CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5BN 46 INF 198 CIB

LZ BEACH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 APR 70	2400	12 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7		0445	(C) TOI 0245 ONG BAV Bridge took 3-B-40. Neg. Cav. Neg. Jan. To Sgt. Hammond by PFC Bucci	S 2/3	J.S.
8	0450	0500	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Platoon by PFC Bucci Annex A P. 5	- M ARTY	J.S. RR
9		0550	(C) 111630 while in route to Ap 138 2 USMC were ambushed by approx 6 VC from 10 miles. EN fired 50AK 47sds + 2 Chi Choms, Results. 1 VN school burned down possibly by tracer, 1 USMC-KIA, 1 USMC-WIA 1 VN-WIA. Evacuated to 91st 585918 To Sp/4 Platoon by Sgt. Shepherd	S 2/3	J.S.
	0550	0600	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Platoon by PFC Bucci Annex A P. 6	M ARTY	J.S. RR
		0630	(U) 1 Lt. Pattinson and Sgt. Shepherd off duty	MFR	J.S.

TYPED

NO GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FC INC

594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/805

By NARA Date 1-22-97
AUTHORITY 2011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 19610

L2 BEACH

0001 12 APRIL 70

2400 13 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0630		WILT. MARTIN AND SGT PEROSA. ON DUTY	MER	RD
13	0700		(C) TOI 120045 FRIENDLY AND EN. GRID 455072. CAP 124 AFO 32/3 CO AMBUSHES ENGAGED 5 VC PROX 10 METERS. VC RETURNED FIRE AND FLED EAST. CAP 124 RECEIVED RPG FROM ANOTHER DIRECTION WHILE ENGAGING EVADING VC. RESULTS 3 VC KIA, 3 AK-47 CA, 12 CHICOMS CIA 1 MARINE AND 2 PF WIA. AS MARINES WERE MOVING BACK TO CP AT FRIENDLY AND EN GRID 460075 THEY WERE AMBUSHED BY 30-40 VC. MARINES RECEIVED SAF, CHICOMS, MORTARS, RPG RESULTING IN 4 PF KIA, 1 MARINE WIA, 5 PF WIA. PF'S DESERTED MARINES AND WOUNDED PF'S. CONTACT	BDE	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-20-07
Authority NND 812911

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5001 46 INF 198418

62 BEACH

0001 12 APRIL 70 2400 12 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13			COMBAT WAS BROKEN BY THE ARRIVAL OF GUNSHIPS AND D/A. GUNSHIPS WORKED OUT WITHIN 25 METERS OF MARINE LOC. D/A COMPLETED AT 0230. MARINES FROM LE TANH HQ SENT REACTION TO CAP 124 AT 0245. POSITION CONSOLIDATED ON HIGH GROUND TO AWAIT RETURN OF RF'S. VC WORE GREEN UNIFORMS. TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SGT SHEPHERD.		
14	0700	0705	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	DK AD
15	0755	0800	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 INF TO SGT SCHEETZ BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	DK AD

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-22-89
Authority NND 811

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

CON 46 INF 198 LIO

62 DEACH

0001 12 APRIL 70

2400 13 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0900	0915	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 9	M	DK
17	1000	1005	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 10	M	DK
18	1020		(U) TOL 1010 C ² AT 286996 ENGAGED 3VC WITH WEAPONS S/4 CO PROX. 40 METERS NORTH EAST. SWEET AREA FOUND LAK-47. STILL SEARCHING FOR POSSIBLE VC KIA OR BLOOD TRAILS. TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SGT DEACH.	BDE	RD
19	1110		(U) URG AN CP AS 242957 WITHIN 500 METERS. AS OF 12 0900. FROM SGT CEPHAS TO SP/4 KROMMENHOEK	S2/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1960 O-843-788/865

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By: NARA Date: 1-20-89
Authority: NND 812011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

SBN 46 INF 198410

L2 BEACH

0601 12 APRIL 70 1400 12 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1100	1115	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO S/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	
21	1200	1210	(C) TOI 1145 C ^{co} FOUND 7 GRASS HUTS 25X25X5. THERE S2/3 CO WERE BUNKER UNDER EACH HUT 8X8X5. GRID 290994 NEG FINDINGS IN HUTS OR BUNKERS. ALL HUTS AND BUNKERS WERE DESTROYED TO SGT LARK BY SGT DEBOSA	ODE	KD
22	1300	1310	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	DK BD
23	1355	1300	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	DK BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

By: NARA Date: 1-20-87
Authority: NND 815011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5001 46 INF 198110

42 DEACH

1001 12 APRIL 70 2400 12 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1400	1405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	DK AD
25	1500	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	DK AD
26	1555	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	DK AD
27		1505	(U) LATE ENTRY FROM ARK NIGHT HAWK BOX FROM DIV. HQ 6-3 OPERATIONS 12/1800 TO 13/0600. UPPER LEFT 4305 LOWER RIGHT 5002 FROM SGT LARK. NEG APPROVAL BY LT MARTIN	BDC	DM
28	1700	1720	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT DEACH ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	RD AD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-20-97
Authority NND 812511

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/3

GT 537073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIO

12 APRIL 70

12 APRIL 70

2400 12 APRIL 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1800	1830	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSAK BY SGT DEROSA. ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	RD RM
30	1830		(U) LT MARTIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
31	1830		(U) 1st. Pattinson and Sgt. Shupler On Duty	MFR	J.S.
32	1850	1900	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 198 Inf. to Sp/4 Bonsack by PFC Gracei Annex A P. 19	M ARTY	J.S. RM
33	1950	2000	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Bonsack by PFC Gracei Annex A P. 21	M ARTY	J.S. RM
34	2050	2100	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Bonsack by PFC Gracei Annex A P. 22	M ARTY	J.S. RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-783/365

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By R.F. NARA Date 1-22-89
AUTHORITY NND 81511

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

5 BN 46 INF 198 AB.

CZ BEACH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 APR 70	2400	12 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																																
	IN	OUT																																																			
35		2110	(C) A ²² found 5-55 gal drums of U.S. - CS gas powder. They were split open. Gas floating in air at 319018, 322034, also found 2 grams at 324046. Will dig up in the morning. Found 1 mmite can at NDP. to Bousachs by PFC Greer.	S 2/3	J.S.																																																
36	2150	2200	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sgt. Westernman by PFC Greer. Annex A R 23	M ARTY	J.S. RM																																																
37		2215	(C) Pop hole report: <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td>4/22</td> <td>4/8</td> <td>12/110</td> <td>0/10</td> <td>42/150</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A</td> <td>4/114</td> <td>—</td> <td>2/15</td> <td>0/18</td> <td>4/147</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B</td> <td>4/101</td> <td>0/9</td> <td>3/20</td> <td>0/17</td> <td>7/147</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C</td> <td>3/99</td> <td>0/11</td> <td>3/20</td> <td>0/10</td> <td>4/140</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D</td> <td>3/102</td> <td>0/10</td> <td>1/53</td> <td>0/3</td> <td>4/138</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EM</td> <td>1/25</td> <td>—</td> <td>0/0</td> <td>0/6</td> <td>1/31</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ER</td> <td>1/7</td> <td>370-4/3 76-4/1</td> <td>0/15</td> <td>0/8</td> <td>3/75</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total</td> <td>24/80</td> <td>4/73</td> <td>24/203</td> <td>0/72</td> <td>5/828</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> by PFC Greer	HHC	4/22	4/8	12/110	0/10	42/150	A	4/114	—	2/15	0/18	4/147	B	4/101	0/9	3/20	0/17	7/147	C	3/99	0/11	3/20	0/10	4/140	D	3/102	0/10	1/53	0/3	4/138	EM	1/25	—	0/0	0/6	1/31	ER	1/7	370-4/3 76-4/1	0/15	0/8	3/75	Total	24/80	4/73	24/203	0/72	5/828	S 2/3	J.S.
HHC	4/22	4/8	12/110	0/10	42/150																																																
A	4/114	—	2/15	0/18	4/147																																																
B	4/101	0/9	3/20	0/17	7/147																																																
C	3/99	0/11	3/20	0/10	4/140																																																
D	3/102	0/10	1/53	0/3	4/138																																																
EM	1/25	—	0/0	0/6	1/31																																																
ER	1/7	370-4/3 76-4/1	0/15	0/8	3/75																																																
Total	24/80	4/73	24/203	0/72	5/828																																																
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE																																																		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-788/865

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-20-97
AUTHORITY NND 815011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BT 537073
CONFIDENTIAL
ZZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 APR 70	2400	13 APR 70

5BN 46 INF 198 LIG

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38		2230	(C) Cap 121 Spotted movement 50 meters to west. Opened up with SAF and EN returned SAF and Ichichome. EN fled west. Called for ill. and swept area. Neg results. 393158 Called ARTY. to Sp/4 Bonsack by PFC Greici	S 2/3	J.S.
39	2250	2300	(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sgt. Westman by PFC Greici Annex A P. 24	M ARTY	J.S. RM
40	2350	2400	(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Bonsack by Sgt. Shipley Annex A P. 25	M ARTY	J.S. RM
41		2400	(C) Journal closed by 1st. Pattinson and Sgt. Shipley	MFR	J.S.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-20-07
Authority NND 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM
DATE

TO

SBD 46 INF 198 LIB

LZ Beach

0001 12 April 70 2400 12 April 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Summary:

A Co: Operating vic Grid
BS 323037.

B Co: Operating vic Grid
BS 373046.

C Co: Operating vic Grid
BS 297986

D Co: Providing security
For LZ Hustler.

E Recon: Providing security
For FSB Fat City - also
conducted ambush at Grid
BT 435083

E Mortars: 1 med sec; 1 Lt tm
at Hills 220 776. 1 med sec
at LZ Hustler.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Lison B. Vickery

FORM 1594

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

☆ GPO: 1969 O-548-783/245

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Downgraded at 3 year
Declassified after 145-76
☆ GPO: 1969

By *1-20-87*
AUTHORITY *1-20-87*

AVDF_BCZ

12 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF() continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 1315 G Co at BT282992 engaged 1 NVA - results 1 NVA KIA, 1 .45 cal pistol also 2 packs CIA & assorted.

At 1730 G Co at BT286994 engaged 1 NVA - swept area with negative results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 121000 - 1310000 April 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. search and clear operations via BT3003, BT3002, BT3103, BT3102. NDP BT327032.

Co B: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70 - conducts search & clear operations via BT3506, BT3606, BT3605, BT3705. NDP BT386040.

Co C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BS2999, BS2998, BS3098. NDP BT306984.

Co D: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70 - provide security for FSB HUSTLER and conduct local patrolling via BT3003, BT2902, BT2903. NDP FSB HUSTLER.

Co E:

Recon: FSB FAT CITY - provide security (Ambush access road). NDP FAT CITY.

Mortar: 1 med sec & 1 lt sec FSB HUSTLER, 1 med sqd & 1 lt team HILL 270, 1 med sqd & 1 lt team HILL 76. 1 lt team assigned to each rifle company.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/FPS-5 non-operational at HILL 270 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 116 packs at LZ GATOR, BAYONET, northern rocket pocket.

6. (C) CASUALTIES. Friendly - None
Enemy - 1 NVA KIA.

James T. Maitland
JAMES T. MAITLAND
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

BY NARA Date 1-22-87
NARA

GROUP - 4
Downloaded at 3 year intervals
Original Date 12 years

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM#102-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 11 to 12 Apr 70

Bn CP, 110900, within 700 meters of BT380053.

VR Results, 110910: BS497888 - well-used trail which was made by tracks. BS470887 - camouflaged hootch, 2 pots destroyed. BS455885 - VN in open who evaded into treeline. BS465889 - hootch built of logs & boulders. BS480885 - bunker destroyed. BS4688 - increase in activity in last week. BS472997 - well-used trail running SW to NE.

Unknown size force, 111000, within 700 meters of BS335953.

Intel, 111200: Several agent reports indicate possibly enemy unit on ROCKET RIDGE. Mission: to mortar and rocket attack against CHU LAI & LZ BAY ONET, also disrupt VN voting on 12 Apr 70

Intel, 111905: 402 Bn, COLUYEN LOC, at BT353076. VC unit, comd - NGO QUY hiding at BT367081. V/20 comd - KHANH hiding at BT374104. All above commanders are planning mission to attack KY CHANH (BT390130), KY SANH (BT455055), KY THUONG (BT425125) from now to 16 Apr.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 110700 to 120700 Apr 70

a. 111315 C Co eng 1 NVA w/SAF at BS282992, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 .45 pistol, 2 packs w/asserted clothing and documents, CIA.

b. 111320 A Co called D/O for 9 packs w/heat stroke at BT299025, 91st Evac.

c. 111455 C Co, BS282992, found 300-400 btls penicillin, glucose, vitamins, blood expander, quinine tablets, bromotol, 1 inter veinous set, alcohol, sutures, peroxide, hydro cortizone, streptomycin, medical handwritten books and fulsato in 4 packs. Also found 25 lbs potatoes, 50 lbs rice and 25 lbs salt. Medical equip evac to BAYONET.

d. 111630 Enroute to CAP 138, 2 USMC ambushed by 6 VC at BS585918, VC fired 50 rds SAF & 2 chieoms, res: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA, 1 VN WIA by burned hootch possibly set by tracers, evac to 91st.

e. 111730 C Co followed trail of bloody bandages were surprised by NVA at BS286994, point man's gun jammed and NV1 fled, called arty, neg res. Also found large tree w/letter H & an arrow pointing down trail.

f. 120245 ONG DAU bridge rec 3 D40 rockets, neg cas, neg damage.

3. (U) RADAR: 11 to 12 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 12 to 13 Apr 70

ZNT	SR	SS	REPT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0946	0633	1859	1946	1109	—	44	12 Apr 70
0948	0633	1859	1947	1201	0034	53	13 Apr 70

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILEY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

1

No of Pages

1

Organization or Installation

Location

Period covered

5th An 46th Inf
198th Inf Bde

Chu Lai, RVN
BS558071

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

12 Apr 70

2400

12 Apr 70

Item

Time

No

In

Out

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

Action Taken

Ini-
tials

1.

0001

(U) Journal opened

MFR

2.

0730

(C) Daily Staff Briefing

MFR

3.

0900

(C) Personnel Daily Status

Called to Bde

ASG

PDY

O- 47

O- 46

WO- 2

WO- 2

EM- 833

EM- 781

TOT- 883

TOT- 829

4.

1300

(C) Incoming personnel

MFR

1 SSG E6 11B40 D Co.

5.

(U) Summary: All office routine carried
on as usual. All reports
turned in on time.

MFR

6.

2400

(U) Journal closed

MFR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant

Raymond H. Elliott

1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By *Raymond H. Elliott* Date *1-22-71*
Autonomy *11/11/71*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3 58N 46 INF 198 LTB.		BI 537073 LE BEACH		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 13 APR 70	TO HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by 1st Pattinson and Sgt Shupler.	MFR	J.S.	
2	0050	0100	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Bonsack by PFC Greici Annex A P. 1	M ARTY	J.S. RR	
3	0150	0200	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Bonsack by PFC Greici Annex A P. 2	M ARTY	J.S. RR	
4	0250	0300	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Bonsack by PFC Greici Annex A P. 3	M ARTY	J.S. RR	
5	0350	0400	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Bonsack by PFC Greici Annex A P. 4	M ARTY	J.S. RR	
6	0435		(C) H.2 Report: 1)-2 2)-8 3)-8 4)-10 5)-10 6)-1 7)-2 8)-13 To Sgt. Westerman by Sgt. Shupler	S 2/3	J.S.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

By NARA Date 1-22-97
Authority 25 USC 552

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 LTB

LZ BEACH

0001

13 APR 70

2400

13 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0450	0500	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sgt. Westerman by PFC Graci Annex A P. 5	M ARTY	J.S. RR
8	0550	0600	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Borsack by PFC Graci Annex A P. 7	M ARTY	J.S. RR
9	0630		(U) 1 Lt. Patterson and Sgt. Shepler off duty.	MFR.	J.S.
10	0630		(U) LT. MARTIN AND SGT. DEARSA ON DUTY.	MFR	RR
11	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KRAMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	PK RR
12	0800	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KRAMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	PK RR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

By J. NARA Date 1-20-07
AUTHORITY NARA 11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

501 46 INF 199 LIA

L2 BEACH

0001 13 APRIL 70

2400 13 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13		0840	(U) TO 1 0825 A ^{CO} WHILE MOVING UP TRAIL HAD A PACK TRIP 1 M-26 BOOBY-TRAP. GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL AT 369052. GRENADE DID NOT EXplode. WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE. TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	APR	DK
14		0855 0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	DK AD
15		0955 1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	DK AD
16		1055 1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	DK AD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-20-97
AUTHORITY NND 812511

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3 7/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 191 LIA

L2 BEACH

0001 13 APRIL 70 2400 13 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17		1145	(C) TOI 1025 D ^{CO} PACK NAME: PFC OLSON STEPPED ON A M-14 MINE RESULTING IN MULTIPLE FRAG WOUNDS TO FOOT AND ARMS. GRID 285037. CALLED URGENT D/O AT 1027 D/O COMPLETED AT 1115. TAKEN TO 37 TH SURG. TO 507 HILL BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	RD S2/3 CO S1	DK
18	1300	1315	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	DK RM
19		1220	(C) TOI 1130 PACK FROM 1/4A TRIPPED A TRIP WIRE DETONATING A BALL FROM A FIRE CRACKER RD. NEW CASUALTIES GRID 322082. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA	RD S2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-20-97
Authority NND 812511

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 197 LIA

42 BEACH

0001 13 APR 67 201400 13 APR 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1200	1305	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT CLPMS BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	DK AD
21	1355	1400	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	DK AD
22	1420		(C) CLDC SWEEP REQUEST 140800 TO 140500 (W) 600022 (2) 570010 (3) 600010 (4) 570018 (5) 582032. REASON: REPORTS VIC BUILDING BUNKERS AND BOOBY TRAPS. APPROVED BY LT MARTIN TO SGT HILL.	52/3	RM
23	1450	1455	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KROM- MENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	DK AD
24	1520		(C) TOI 1520 2/0 EQUALD A TRAIL JUNCTION AT AT 385041. THE JUNCTION WAS ROPED		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-20-97
Authority NARS 11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 DM 46 TWE 19860

L2 BERSH

0001 13 APRIL 70

2400 13 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24			CONT OFF AND SUSPECT THE AREA ROPE OFF IS MINED. 2/A IS CHECKING THE AREA AND THEY WILL CALL ARTY ON THE LOC TONIGHT. TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.		
25	1600	1615	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TWE TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A R16	M ARTY	DK
26	1700		(U) TOI 1620 2/A RECEIVED 3 INEFFECTIVE 60 MM MORTARS RDS FROM APPROX. 368052. THE RDS PROX. TO 2/A 75-100 METERS. TO LT HORSCH BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	BDE S 2/3 CO	DK
27	1700	1715	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TWE TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	DK RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

By NARA Date 1-22-07
Authority NARA 11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

CON 46 TAF 197 LIA

42 AEAEM

0001 13 APRIL 70

2400 13 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1100	1105	(U) SITREP FOR C/46 TWE TO SP/4 PETER BY SP/4 KROM- MUNHOLE ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	DR RM
29	1830		(U) 1st. Martin and Sgt. Deosa off duty.	MFR	J.S.
30	1830		(U) 1st Patterson and Sgt. Shyler on duty.	MFR	J.S.
31	1850	1900	(U) Sit Rpt for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Jellum by PFC Ganci Annex A P. 19	M ARTY	J.S. RM
32	1945		FOXHOLE REPORT: HAC 8/22 4/9 3/11 1/10 19/52 A 3/93 0/3 3/34 0/11 6/141 B 5/100 0/9 2/23 0/7 7/149 C 4/95 0/3 2/24 0/0 0/142 D 5/105 0/3 1/28 0/5 0/141 EM 0/17 2/38 1/16 0/6 3/15 ER 1/25 0/0 2/1 0/6 1/32 24/457 6/15 12/37 1/65 98/834	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

By NARA Date 1-22-87
AUTHORITY NND 88211

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537023

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198-1B

LT BEACH

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 APR 70

2400

13 APR 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33

1950 2000

(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to
Sp/4 Jellen by PFC Greei
Annex A P. 21

M

J.S.

ARTY

RM

34

2110

(C) LT HUSTLER Acc. 3 UNK

S 2/3

J.S.

exploding projectiles within
perimeter EN grd. 288034. Called
ARTY. No casualties. to
Sp/4 Jellen by PFC Greei

35

2115

(C) 2nd PLT H troop 17th cav at
1430 to move into Southern
Rocket Pocket and link with
1st PLT A 5/46 at 1530. Approp.
grd. 515947. Will be released
upon 01150900. for Lt. Bruttin
to PFC Greei

S 2/3

J.S.

36

2130

(C) Cap 122 131700 a mine was pointed
out to them. by a 12 up. VN. The mine
consisted of 20 lbs. TNT grd. 409122
command detonated. to Sp/4 Jellen
by PFC Greei

S 2/3

J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

By J. NARA Date 1-20-97
AUTHORITY NARA 12911

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S. 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB

LZ BEACH

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001

13 APR 70

2400

13 APR

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37		2150	(C) Operation Sweep - from 0500 to 1800 14 APR 70 The 1500 RFCo. 82 + 83 PF PCT. and VN NAVY Block. 480155, 480120, 520120 520155. to Sp/4 Tellen by PFC Green.	S 2/3	J.S.
38	2150	2200	(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Tellen by PFC Green Annex A P. 23	M ARTY	J.S. RM
39	2250	2300	(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Tellen by PFC Green Annex A. P. 24	M ARTY	J.S. RM
40	2350	2400	(C) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Tellen by PFC Green Annex A. P. 25	M ARTY	J.S. RM
41		2400	(C) Journal closed by 1st. Patterson and Sgt. Shipley.	MFR	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

By: NARA Date: 1-22-87
AUTHORITY: NARS 1594

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF

198 LIB

LZ Beach

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001 13 April 70

2400 13 April 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Summary:

A Co: Operating vic Grid
BT 334034.

B Co: Operating vic Grid
BT 380045 - Also conducted
two Ambushes. - 1/2/B at
Grid 378048; 1/3/B at 382
045

C Co: Operating vic Grid BS
314997.

D Co: Continues to provide
security for LZ Hurtle.

E Recon: Providing security
for FSB Fat City - Also
conducted Ambush along
Fat City Access Road.

E Medics: Immedsec Kttn at
Hills 270376 - Immedsec at LZ Hurtle.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ELISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

Elison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-312-783/345

By NARA Date 1-22-97
Authority NARS 1211

AVIDF BCZ

13 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
 190th Infantry Brigade
 ATTN: S-3
 APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF() continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS.

At 1010 C Co at BG BS286996 engaged 3 VC. Swept area found blood trails and captured 1 AK-47

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 131000 - 141000 April 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BT3203, BT3303, BT3102, BT3202, BT3103. NDP BT340034.

Co B: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BT3604, BT3605, BT3704, BT3705, BT3804, BT3805. NDP BT389035.

Co C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search & clear operations via BT2998, BT2999, BT3098, BT3099. NDP BS312995.

Co D: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Provide security for FSB HUSTLER and conduct local patrolling via BT3003, BT2902, BT2903. NDP FSB HUSTLER.

Co E:

Recon: FSB FAT CITY - provide security (ambush access road). NDP FAT CITY.

Mortar: 1 med sqd & 1 lt sqd FSB HUSTLER, 1 med sqd & 1 lt team HILL 270, 1 med sqd & 1 lt team HILL 76. 1 lt team assigned to each rifle company.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
 1 AN/PPS-5 non-operational at HILL 270 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 115 packs at LZ GATOR BAYONNET, Northern - rocket pocket.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

WILLIAM B. VICKERY
 MAJ, Infantry
 S-3

By: J. NARA Date: 1-22-97
 AUTHORITY: 11-1-1970

GROUP - 4

Revised at 2 year intervals

AVDF-DCZ

13 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #103-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 12 to 13 Apr 70

En CP, 120700, within 500 meters of BS242757.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 120700 to 130700 Apr 70

a. 120045(Late Report) CAP 124, BT455072, ambush eng 5 VC, VC ret SAF & evaded E, also ret 1 RPG fr different direction, res 3 VC KIA, 3 AK47, 12 chicons, CIA, 1 USMC & 2 PF's WIA. Moving back to CP Marines were ambushed by 30-40 VC at BT460075, rec SAF, chicons, mortars & RPG's, res: 4 PF KIA, 1 USMC WIA, 5 PF WIA. PF's deserted Marines and wounded PF's. Contact was broken by gunships, D/O completed. Reaction force sent to CAP 124, Marines consolidated position on high ground to await ret of PF's.

b. 121010 C Co eng 3 VC at BS286996, range 40m, called arty, sweet area, 1 AK47 CIA.

c. 121145 C Co found & destroyed 7 grass huts(25x15x5), bunkers(3x8x5) under each hut, BS290994.

d. 122030 A Co, BT319018 & BT322074, found 5 55 gal drums of CS gas powder, split open, also found 2 graves at BT324046 and 1 Mermike can at NDP.

e. 122055 CAP 121, B Co ambush spotted & eng movement 50m W w/SAF, enemy ret SAF & 1 chicon and evaded W fr BS393158. D Co at BS393159, called illum & arty, neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 12 to 13 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 13 to 14 Apr 70

DEPT	SR	SS	EVENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0546	0633	1859	1947	1201	0034	53	13 Apr 70
0545	0632	1859	1947	1252	0116	63	14 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

W. J. White
WHITESIDE
S2

13 April 1970

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>SOURCE</u>
409 Sapper Bn(-)	150	BS2899	10 Apr	CT
78th Rocket Bn(-)	150	BT3805	11 Apr	AR
V14 LF Co	65	BT2514	2 Apr	AR
74th LF Co	60	BT3712	6 Apr	AR
706th LF Co	60	BT3014	27 Feb	AR
95th Sapper Co	30	BS4989	7 Apr	AR

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

Enemy initiated activity was moderate with scattered harassing mortar and small arms fire and a drop in activity from the previous week.

2. Probable Course of Action

Recent agent reports and captured documents indicate the enemy will enter a short recovery phase, build up rear areas, and gather food during the high illumination period. Indications are that the VC are recruiting laborers for the current rice harvest, and that if enemy initiated activity continues it will be directed mainly toward the GVN pacification areas and de-Americanization. Sabotage, assassinations, kidnappings and terrorism in general may be expected to continue. Finally, the enemy will continue to utilize mines and boobytraps to inflict friendly casualties.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIR		LOCATION BT 537023 22 BEACH	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by 1st. Pattinson and Sgt. Shipley	MFR		J.S.
2	0050	0100	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Tellen by PFC Greei Annex A P. 1	M ARTY		J.S. BD
3	0150	0200	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sgt. Hammond by Sgt. Shipley Annex A P. 2	M ARTY		J.S. BD
4	0205		(U) Dec spotted to VC on NE side of perimeter. They set off trip flare and ran down hill. Engaged with SA F. UNK Results. To Sgt. Hammond by Sgt. Shipley	S 2/3		J.S.
5	0250	0300	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Tellen by PFC Greei Annex A P. 3	S/ 2/3		J.S.
6	0350	0400	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Tellen by PFC Greei Annex A P. 4	M ARTY		J.S. BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals:
Declassified after 12 years.

By: [Signature]
Date: 1-20-87
Authority: [Signature]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL
CL 2 DEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 14 APR 70

2100

14 APR 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

7

0450

0500

(V) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to
Sp/4 Tellen by PFC Green
Annex A P. 5

M

ARTY

JS.

BD.

8.

0550

0600

(V) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to
Sp/4 Tellen by PFC Green
Annex A P. 6

M

ARTY

JS.

BD

9

0600

(C) 4.2 report:
1)-0 2)-0 3)-10 4)-10
5)-10 6)-0 7)-26 8)-36
to Sgt Hammond by Sgt. Shuph

S 2/3

JS.

10

0630

(V) 1st Patterson and Sgt.
Shuph off duty.

MFR

JS.

11

0630

LT. MARTIN
(V) ~~WATER~~ AND SGT DEROSH
ON DUTY

MFR

RD

12

0700

0710

(V) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
SP/5 WESTERMAN. BY SP/4
KROMMEN HOOK ANNEX A P. 7

M

ARTY

DK

BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

BY NARA DATE 1-20-87
AUTHORITY NND 881201

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 AM 46 INF 199 LBS

L2 DEACH

0001 14 APRIL 70

2400 14 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
13		0710	(U) REF MSG NO. 4 SWEPT AREA FINDING 1 NVA KIA WITH 1 CHICOM. ALSO HAD DOCUMENTS STATING HE WAS IN 305 REG - JAN - 14 CO. HE WAS WEARING SHORTS. DOCUMENTS WILL BE FORWARDED TO L2 BAYONET. TO SP/5 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA.	ORE	52/3	RD
14	0755	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/5 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOLL ANNEX A P. P	M	ARTY	DK RM
15	0850		(U) FROM ORE CLDC SWEET 151700 TO 151600 SECTOR 3 527080 522080 522095 517095. FROM SP/5 WESTERMAN APPROVED BY LT. MARTIN.	52/3	CO	DK
16	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/5 WESTERMAN BY PFC SEALS	M	ARTY	MS RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

NEW EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-768/863

By: NARA Doc 1-20-87
AUTHORITY AND DATE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

BT 537073

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 410

LE BLACH

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

0001 14 APRIL 70

2400 14 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	1047		ANNEX A P. 9		
17	0955	1000	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/5 WESTERMAN BY PFC SEAL ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	MS AM
18	1055	1115	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/5 WESTERMAN BY PFC SEAL ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	MS AM
19		1135	(C) TOI 1035 MINUTEMAN 25 REPORTED INCREASED ACTIVITY AT BT 348039 ALSO SPOTTED 7 TO 10 PACKS IN BLACK P.J.'S SCATTERED ALONG STREAM NEG WEAPONS TO LT. LOOP BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK	BDE S2/2	DK CO
20		1140	(C) TOI 1045 FIRE BIRD 98 SPOTTED 2 NVA HIDING IN TUNNEL. THEY EVASUED NORTH WEST. FIRE BIRD 98 CONTINUED TO CHECK AREA AND RECEIVED	BDE S2/2	DK CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-843-788/803

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-22-97
Authority NARS 111

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 ON 46 INF 198 LIG

L2 BEACH

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 14 APRIL 70

3400 14 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20

CONT.

300 F FROM EW GRID 542708
FIRE AND ENGAGED RESULTING
IN 2 NVA CARRYING PACKS,
WED GEAR AND GREEN
UNIFORMS KIA. NO WEAPONS
SPOTTED, 1 NVA WAS
CARRYING SATCHEL CHARGE
WHICH EXPLODED. TO LT.
LOOP BY SP4 KROMMENHUEK

21

1150

(L) TOI 1130 SABER 6 INSERT BDE RD
ED BLUES AFTER ENGAGING 32/3 CO
2 VC AT 551925. BLUES
FOUND 2 M-16 (1 DESTROYED),
5 PISTOL BELTS, 5 CHICOMS,
DOCUMENTS, 1 POUCH RICE
AND 2 VC KIA. TO LT.
HORSCH BY SGT DEROSA

22

1145

(K) FROM BDE REF. MSG. NO 13 32/3 CO RD
READ OUT ON DOCUMENTS
INDIVIDUAL WAS ASSIGNED
TO 3RD MAIN FORCE REG.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/385

By J. NARA Date 1-20-87
AUTHORITY NARA 2011

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/3

BT 537073

6 BN 46 INF 198413

L2 BEACH

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 APRIL 70	2400	14 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22			CONT. AKA OF 46 REG AND 31 REG. HE WAS ASSIGNED IN DEC '69 FROM LT. HORSCH TO SGT DEROSA		
23	1300	1315	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/5 WESTERMAN BY PFC SEAL. ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	MS RM
24	1245		(U) TAM KY PROVINCE HQ HAS CLEARED L2 FOR A CO AT 306054 WITH KY TRN NAME DIEM. PASSED TO MAJ VICKERY BY LT. MARTIN	MFR	RD
25	1355	1300	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/5 WESTERMAN BY PFC SEAL. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	MS RM
26		1335	(U) TOI 1255 SADER 6 REPORTED A TUNNEL MEDIUM SIZE AT 552925 AND NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY. AREA IS	BDE S2/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1989 O-343-788/865

AUTHORITY AND DATE
 BY: NARA Date 1-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

22/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

50N 46 INF 192410

LE DEACH

0001 14 APRIL 70 2700 14 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	CONT.		DELIVERED TO BE BODY TRAPPED TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.		
27	1340	1355	(K) TOI 1305 FIRE BIRD 96 SPOTTED 1 VC IN BLACK PJ'S 22/3 LOADING AND ENGAGED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA. NEG WEAPON. EN GRID 510901. ALSO REPORTED A VILLAGE AT 520902 WHERE THERE WERE MANY MAM WITH SHORT MILITARY HAIR CUTS. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	ODE	DK
28	1355	1400	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY REC SEAL. ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	MS RM
29	1455	1500	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP/4 PLUTON BY OPFC SEAL ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	MS RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1960 O-843-788/393

By: NARA Date: 1-20-87
Authority: NND 882911

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 18K110

42 BEACH

0001 14 APRIL 70 3400 14 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30		1530	(C) TOI 1522 B-1 RECEIVED 50 RDS OF 30 CAL FIRE FROM EN GRID 393043. REQUESTING ARTY AND DIVERTING GUNSHIPS. NEG CASUALTIES. TO SP/4 PIETEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	BDE 52/3 CO	DK
31		1600	(C) TOI 1535 DM FOUND AND DESTROYED 1 DUD 105 RD AT 392047. TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	BDE 52/3 CO	DK
32	1605	1615	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	DK RD
33		1700	(C) AG EXTENSION REQUEST TO GRID ON WEST - 06 GRID ON NORTH, ON SOUTH AND EAST WILL BE PRESENT 5/46 BOUNDARY. TO SP/5 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	BDE 52/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

By *[Signature]* Date 1-20-97
Authority NARS 11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

9

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

6 BN 46 INF 198113

LE BEACH

0001 14 APRIL 70

2400 14 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1700	1710	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETER BY SGT DEROSA. ANNEX A P. 17	M DATY	RD RD
35	1755		(C) INTELL FROM LE TINH S-2, SOURCE O/6342, C/3 RATING S-2/3 TIME 140500 APRIL 70. U-14 UNIT STRENGTH 50 MEN ARE HIDING VIC 363124. WEAPONS: 1-60 MORTAR, 1-60 MG, 3-840 ROCKETS, UNK NO. AK-47'S. MISSION TO ATTACK HILL 54 AND OUT POSTS IN LE TINH DISTRICT FROM NOW - 16 APRIL 70 UNIFORM MIXED COLORS. INTELL FROM LE TINH S-2 SOURCE M/6331, C/3 RATING TIME 131700 APRIL. U-20 UNIT COMMANDED BY THOM STRENGTH 50 MEN HIDING VIC 340056. MISSION TO ATTACK HILL 76 AND ALL	BDE	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

By NARA Date 1-20-97
AUTHORITY NARS 11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 199 LIG

L2 BEACH

0001 14 APRIL 70

2400 14 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35			CONT RE LOCATIONS IN NY SANN WEAPONS: 3 B70 ROCKETS, 1 60 MORTAR, HOME MADE MINES, GRENADES AND UNK. NO. OF AK-47'S		
36	1815		(U) SITREP FOR S/4G EAST TO S/4 MITCHELL BY S/4 KROMMENHOKK ARTY ANNEX A P. 18	M	DK
37	1835		(C) A CO CA 3/4 1 ST PZ 1716 (306054) LZ 1729 (515947) A-2 ND PZ 1746 " LZ 1100 (475035) 3/4 3 RD PZ 1810 " LZ 1818 (475035) TO SET HILL BY S/4 CARVER.	BDC	SC
38	1830		(U) 1st. Martin & Sgt. Derosa off duty.	MFR	J.S.
39	1830		(U) 1st Patterson and Sgt. Shuph on duty.	MFR	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-843-783/305

By NARA Date 1-22-97
Authority NND 812511

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11

NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
573

LOCATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERIOD COVERED

5 BN 46 INF 198 LZB

LE BEACH

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001 14 APR 70

TO

HOUR DATE

2400 14 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1850	1900	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Graci Annex A P. 19	M ARTY	J.S. BD
41		1955	(B) LZ HUSTLER The quad 50 people spotted VNK number of VC setting up a mortar tube at grid 293024 killed gunships, arty, mortars will sweep tomorrow. To Sp/4 Bonser by PFC Graci	S 2/3	J.S.
42	1955	2000	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Graci Annex A P. 21	M ARTY	J.S. BD
43		2000	For the report: HHC 4/22 1/7 8/114 1/0 27/153 A 9/0 0/5 4/127 2/10 6/142 B 5/100 0/2 2/20 0/17 7/149 C 4/95 0/2 2/24 0/0 4/141 D 5/100 1/3 1/18 0/21 7/140 EM 9/16 2/38 1/17 0/4 3/75 ER 1/35 0/0 0/1 0/6 1/32 TOTAL 21/366 7/77 18/311 3/78 51/832	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/863

By NARA Date 1-22-87
AUTHORITY NND 811211

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

12

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

82/3

BT 8370

LZ BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 APR 70

2400

14 APR 70

5BN 46 INF 198 LIR

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44		2040	(C) D ^{GO} nap. trip flare go off. They H+I with claymores, frags, SAF. Sept area and found the NVA KIA was missing. Will sweep again first light. to Sp/4 Mitchum by Sgt. Shepherd	S 2/3	J.S.
45	2050	2100	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Greei Annex A P. 22	M M ARTY	J.S. BD
46	2150	2200	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Greei Annex A P. 23	M ARTY	J.S. BD
47	2250	2300	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Mitchum by PFC Greei Annex A P. 24	M ARTY	J.S. BD
48	2350	2400	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf. to Sp/4 Bonsack by PFC Greei Annex A P. 25	M ARTY	J.S. BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

BY NARA Date 1-22-87
AUTHORITY NARS 11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

13

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 3/3

BT 537073

FROM

TO

HOURL

DATE

HOURL

DATE

58N 46INF 198 LIB

CONFIDENTIAL

14 APR 70

2400

14 APR 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

49

2400

(C) Journal closed by 1st.
Pattinson and Sgt. Shepler

MFR

J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/303

By NARA Date 1-22-87
Authority NARA 11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

14

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BT 537073

FROM

TO

513~46 INP 198 LIB

L2 Beach

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 14 April 70

2400 14 April 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary:

A Co. A - airlifted vic

Grid BT 452040; 2/A Airlifted

vic Grid BS 519938 A -

operating vic Grid BT 452040

Rest of A Co conducted 5 Ambushes -

3/A at Grid BT 449021; 4/3/A

at BT 453026; 4/1/A^{BT} 459022;

1-1/A at BT 472035; 2/A AT

2/A BS 519938.

B Co: Operating vic Grid BT

380045 - 2/B conducted ambush

at BT 373049; 3/B Ambushed

at BT 382046.

C Co: Operating vic Grid BS

314997.

D Co: Continuous to defend LZ

Hustler.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/363

By NARA Date 1-20-97
Authority NARA 11-11-2011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

15

15

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SBW 46 INF MALIB

LZ Beach

FROM
TO

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 April 70

2400

14 April 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

E Recon. Continues to provide
security for FSB Fat City -
Conducted two Ambushes -
ER^A at Grid BT 437084 and
ER^B at 1BT 433068.

E Mortars: 1 med sec and
1 Lt tm at Hill 270 & 76. 1 med
sec at LZ Hustler.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, 83

SIGNATURE

E. Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/845

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Declassified after 12 years.

By *10007* NARA Date *1-22-89*
AUTHORITY *10007*

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ

14 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219
ATTN: S-3

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF() continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 131145 D Co at grid BT285037 had 1 pack detonate M-14 mine, called D/O, evacuated to 27th Surg. Res 1 US KIA.

At 131630 2/B received 3 mortar rounds at grid BT395043, called arty. Results neg casualties.

At 131210 LZ HUSTLER at grid BT288034 received 3 unknown exploding projectiles returned fire with SAF & mortars., neg casualties.

4. At 140150, LZ HUSTLER at grid BT288034, D Co spotted 2 VNA engaged with SAF. Swept area at lot light and found 1 NVA KIA and 1 CHICOM CIA.

#. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 141000 - 151000 April 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: CA at 141530, 2 platoons at grid BT475035 and 1 platoon at grid BS515947. Maximum emphasis on ambushing possible rocket sites. 2nd platoon from H Trp 17th Cav will be OPCON to A Co. At 150900 A Co will CA back to CHU LAI for Refit.

Co B: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BT3904, BT3804, BT3803, BT3903. NDF BT374038.

Co C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BT3199, BT3299, BT3200, BT3100. NDF BS314997.

Co D: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Provide security for FSB HUSTLER and conduct local patrolling via BT3003, BT2902, BT2903. NDF FSB HUSTLER.

Co E:

Recon: Conduct ambushes via FSB FAT CITY - ambush access road and grid BT290061.

Mortars: 1 med sec & 1 lt sec FSB HUSTLER, 1 med sqd & 1 lt team HILL 270. 1 med sqd & 1 lt team HILL 76. 1 lt team assigned to each rifle company.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).
1 AN/FPS-5 non-operational at HILL 270 (GS).

By: [Signature] Date: 1-22-71
Authority: [Signature]

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

WDF BCZ

14 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 114 packs at BT374038.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA
Enemy - 1 NVA KIA

for Daniel T. Martin 1LT
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
13 Apr

AVDF-DCZ

14 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #104-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 13 to 14 Apr 70: None
2. (C) INCIDENTS: 130700 to 140700 Apr 70
 - a. 130825 B Co, BT369052, 1 pack tripped M26 boobytrapped grenade, did not explode, destroyed.
 - b. 131025 D Co, BT285037, 1 pack stepped on M14 mine, res: 1 US WIA, D/O to 27th Surg.
 - c. 131130 1/1/A, BT322031, 1 pack tripped a boobytrap, trip wire was connected to a ball from a fire cracker rd, neg cas.
 - d. 131520 1/E found a trail junction at BT395043, roped off and area beyond rope is mined, arty called on area.
 - e. 131620 2/B rec 3 ineffective 60mm mortar rds fr BT368052, rds impacted 75-100 meters fr 2/B loc.
 - f. 132055 LZ HUSTLER, BT295035, rec 3 unk type rds, called arty, 1 US wounded accidentally, cut hand on arty canister.
 - g. 140150 LZ HUSTLER, BT295035, on NE side of perimeter, two enemy sighted, 1 hit a trip flare and both evaded, D Co eng w/SAF, unk res.

3. (U) RADAR: 13 to 14 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 14 to 15 Apr 70

EMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	\$ILLUM	DATE
0545	0632	1859	1947	1252	0116	63	14 Apr 70
0544	0631	1900	1947	19991	0155	71	15 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Mr. *[Signature]*
SIDE
S2

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-22-87
Authority *[Signature]*

DAILEY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

No of Pages 24360

1

1

Period covered

Chu Lai, RVN
BS558071

Hour	From
0001	Date 14 A

	To
Hour	Date
2400	14 Apr 70

Typed Name and Grade of	Officer or Official on Duty
RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT	1LT Adjutant

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority 202113511
By Y. NARA Date 1-22-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3			CONFIDENTIAL					
58N 46 INF 198 LTB			CZ BEACH		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 15 APR 70		TO HOUR DATE 2400 15 APR 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by 1LT. PATTERSON and SGT. SHEPHER			MFR		J.S.
2	0050	0100	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF. to Sp/4 BONSACK by PFC GRECI Annex A P. 1			M ARTY		J.S. RM
3	0150	0200	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 BONSACK by PFC GRECI Annex A P. 2			M ARTY		J.S. RM
4	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 BONSACK by PFC GRECI Annex A P. 3			M ARTY		J.S. RM
5	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 BONSACK by PFC GRECI Annex A P. 4			M ARTY		J.S. RM
6	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF. To Sp/4 BONSACK by PFC GRECI Annex A P. 5			M ARTY		J.S. RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3-year intervals, if possible. GPO: 1969 O-343-743, 805

By: NARA Date: 1-22-97
Authority: NND 881111

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198th AB

LE BEACH

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 15 APR 70

2400 15 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7		0515	(C) 4.2 REPORT: 1)-1 2)-0 3)-10 4)-11 5)-13 6)-0 7)-2 8)-15	8 2/3	JS.
8	0550	0600	(U) SITREP for 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	JS. RM
9		0630	(U) 1LT. PATTERSON AND SGT. SHEPLER OFF DUTY	M FR	JS.
10	0630		(U) 1LT MARTIN AND SGT PERSEA ON DUTY	MER	AD
11	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOKER ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	DK AD
12	0800	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOKER ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	DK AD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

By NARA Date 1-20-87
AUTHORITY NND 811

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
DATE

TO
DATE

KON 46 TWE 191 L19

L2 DEACH

0001 15 APRIL 70 2400 15 APRIL 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0900	0905	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 TWE TO SGT WARR BY SP/4 KROMMENHOKK ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	DK BD
14	0920		(S) A ^{CO} AIR MOVEMENT 1 ST PZ 0845 HILL 76 1/A L2 0858 CHU LAI 1 ST PZ 0908 HILL 76 A- L2 0920 CHU LAI TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 CARRER	ADG	SC
15	0955	1000	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 TWE TO SP/4 MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOKK ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	DK BD
16	1055	1100	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 TWE TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOKK ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	DK BD
17	1130		(C) REQUESTED D-4 AVUL ROZER 17 APRIL TO 19 APRIL '70. TO LT LOOPE BY SP/4 KROMMENHOKK	ADG	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/383

By SP/4 NARA Date 1-20-97
Authority NARA 1-20-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 ON 46 INF 1ST BDE

LT DEACH

0001 15 APR 67

2400 15 APR 67

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1240	1305	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT DEACH ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	RD BD
19	1300	1305	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	DK BD
20	1355	1400	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	DK BD
21	1430		(U) URI ON CP BT 346053 WITHIN 1400 METERS. AS OF 15 1200 HOURS. FROM LT HARRIS TO SP/4 CARVER.	S2/3	SC
22	1440		(U) TOI 1345 TRIP FLARE WAS SET OF IN B ^{CS} OLD MAP BT 380045. CALLED ARTY NEG SWEEP WNK RESULTS. TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK	BDE S2/3	DK CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

By: NARA Date: 1-20-87
Authority: NND 88111

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

50N 46 INF 197110

L2 DEBCH

0001 15 APR 70 3400 15 APR 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1455	1505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOCK ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	DK BD
24	1600	1605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 TELLEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOCK ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	DK BD
25	1700	1705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PLETEN BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	DK BD
26	1800		(U) NIDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURDET BY SP/4 KROMMENHOCK ANNEX A P. 18	ADP	DK
27	1800	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURDET BY SP/4 KROMMENHOCK ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	DK RM
28	1830		(U) LT MARTIN MAID SGT DEROSA SEE DUTY	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/385

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-22-07
Authority NND 813911

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

5 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE

56W 46 INF 198 LEB

LZ BEACH

0001 15 APR 70 2400 15 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1830		(U) 1LT PATTINSON AND SGT SHEPLER ON DUTY	MFR	J.S.
30	1845		(C) B ^{CO} called for PRIORITY DOSTOFF PK with 103.6° TEMP. Gd. 378059 Completed at 1900. 27 SORR. ESTES by PFC GRECI	S 2/3 S-1	J.S.
31	1850	1900	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 BURNETT by PFC GRECI Annex A P. 20	M ARTY	J.S. RM
32	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 BURNETT by PFC GreCI ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	J.S. RM
33	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 BURNETT by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	J.S. RM
34	2150	2200	(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To Sp/4 BURNETT by PFC GRECI ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	J.S. RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/803

By NARA Date 1-20-07
AUTHORITY NND 150111

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

L2 BEACH

0001

15 APR 70

2400

15 APR 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

2205

(C) FOXHOLE REPORT :-

S 2/3

J.S.

HNC 2/2 1/4 3/14 1/10 1/153

A 2/0 2/0 3/130 1/11 4/141

B 5/96 2/7 2/22 1/30 3/145

C 3/96 2/9 3/22 2/9 4/142

D 5/100 2/6 2/10 2/22 7/138

EM 2/18 2/26 2/15 2/30 2/6 3/75

ER 1/25 2/0 2/1 2/0 1/32

TOTAL 20/353 2/12 2/319 3/82 50/826

by SGT SHEPLER

36

2250

2300

(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF TO

M

J.S.

SGT WESTERMAN by PFC GRECI

ARTY

RM

ANNEX A P. 24

37

2350

(C) L2 HUSTLER REC. 3-60mm

S 2/3

S-1

J.S.

MORTARS. RETURNED FIRE WITH

4.2, 81, 105 mm from HUSTLER.

RESULTS 3 USA WIA - 2 DUSTED

OFF WITH SHRAPNEL IN FACE.

TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC - KLOUSE AND

KANESTER. THE OTHER REC.

MINOR SCRATCH TO ARM - MAJ.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/363

By: J. NARA Date: 1-22-97
AUTHORITY: NARA 1-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERIOD COVERED

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LZ BEACH

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 APR 70

TO

HOUR

3400

DATE

15 APR 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

37

(CONT)

VICKERY. To Sp/4 MITCHUM
by PFC GRECI

38

2350

2400

(U) SIT REP for 5/46 INF To
SGT. WESTERMAN by PFC GRECI
ANNEX A P. 25

M

J.S.

ARTY

AM.

39

2400

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED by LT.
PATTINSON AND SGT. SHEPLER

MFR

J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/365

By J. NARA Date 1-22-97
AUTHORITY NARA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

9

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

SBW 46 INF 198 IB

BT 537073
CONFIDENTIAL
LZ Beach

FROM
DATE
0001 15 April 70

TO
DATE
2400 15 April 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Summary:

A Co: Airlifted from Hill
76 to Chu Lai for Refit -
moved by tracks from vic Grid
BS 5194 to Chu Lai for Refit

B Co: Operating vic Grid
BT 378060 Conducted ^{three} ~~two~~
Ambushes - 2/1/70 at Grid BT
375058 - 2/3/70 at Grid BT
377062 - 2/2/70 at Grid BT
380058

C Co: Operating vic Grid BS
314997

D Co: Continues to defend LZ
Hustler.

E Recon: Providing security
for FSB Fat City - conducted
Ambush along Access Road.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-22-97
AUTHORITY NARS 11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

10

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

SBN 46 Inf 198 LIB

LZ Beach

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001 15 Apr 70

2400 15 Apr 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Summary cont:

E mortars - 1 med sec 1 Lt tm

at Hills 270 ± 76. 1 med sec

at LZ Hustler.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

E. Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1961 O-343-788/843

By *[Signature]* NARA Date 1-20-87
AUTHORITY NND 111

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-DCZ

15 April 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 141530 at grid BT393043 B Co receive 50 rds MG fire. Called arty & firebird. 96 expended - no res. No casualties.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 151000 - 161000 April 1970.

GENERAL: Continue operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Refit area, CHU LAI. Reference Refit schedule.

Co B: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BT3704, BT3705, BT3706. NDP BT373065.

Co C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. Conducts search and clear operations via BT3100, BT3199, BS3299, BS3298, BS3099, BS2998. NDP BS314997.

Co D: Ref FRAG ORDER 6-70. Provide security for FSB HUSTLER and conducts local patrolling via BT3003, BT2902, BT2903. NDP FSB HUSTLER.

Co E:

Recon: Provide security for FSB FAT CITY - provide 1 ambush on the access rd

Mortars: 1 med sec & 1 lt sec FSB HUSTLER, 1 med sqd & 1 lt team HILL 270, 1 med sqd & 1 lt team HILL 76. 1 lt team assigned to each rifle company.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/FPS-5 non-optional at HILL 270 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 114 packs at DT374030.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

Ellison B. Vickery
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

By *Ellison B. Vickery*
Date 1-20-70
Authority *198th Infantry*

GROUP - 4
198th Infantry

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-DCZ

15 April 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #105-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 14 to 15 Apr 70

Sighting, 141255: Sabre 6 reported a tunnel medium-sized at BS552925 and no signs of recent activities. Area is believed to be boobytrapped.

Intel, C/3 rating, 140500: V14 unit w/50 men are hiding vic TF363124, wpns: 1 60mm mortar, 1 60MG, 3 D40 rockets, unk no. of AK47's, mission: to attack HILL 54 and outposts in LY TIN(D) fr now to 16 Apr 70, uniforms mixed.

Intel, C/3 rating, 131700: V20 unit comd THOM, 50 men, hiding vic BT340056. Mission: To attack HILL 76 and all PF loc in KY SANH, wpns: 3 D40 rockets, 1 60mm mortar, homemade mines, grenades and unk no. of AK47's.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 140700 to 150700 Apr 70

a. 140650(Ref INTSUM #104-70, 2g) Sweep of area around LZ HUSTLER, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 chicom CIA and documents CIA, evac to LZ BAYONET. Readout on documents: Individual was assigned to 3rd MF Regt AKA of 46 Regt & 31 Regt, assigned Dec 68.

b. 141035 MINUTEMAN 25 reports increased activity at BT348039, spotted 7-10 packs in black pajamas scattered along stream.

c. 141045 FIREBIRD 98 spotted 2 NVA hiding in tunnel, they evaded NW, FIREBIRD checked area and rec SAF fr BS542908, eng, res: 2 NVA KIA, carrying packs, web gear and green uniforms, no wpns, 1 NVA was carrying satchel charge which exploded.

d. 141130 Sabre 6 inserted Blues into BS551925, spotted & eng 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 M16's(1 destroyed), 5 pistol belts, 5 chicoms, documents & 1 pouch of rice.

e. 141305 FIREBIRD 96 spotted 1 VC in black pajamas evading & eng, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpns, BS510901. Also reported a ville at BS520902 where there were many MAM w/short military haircuts.

f. 141522 B(-) rec 50 rds ANF fr BT393043, called arty & gunships, neg res.

g. 141535 B(-) found & destroyed 1 dud 105 rd at BT392047.

3. (U) RADAR: 14 to 15 Apr 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 15 to 16 Apr 70

LMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	'S	ILLUM	DATE
0544	0631	1900	1947	1331	0155	71	15 Apr 70
0543	0631	1900	1947	1428	0232	80	16 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

WHITESIDE
S2

By Lt. NARA Date 1-22-97
Authority NARA

GROUP 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 1	No of Pages 1
Organization or Installation 5th Bn 46th Inf APO SF 96219		Location Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	Period covered		
			From Hour Date 0001 15 Apr 70	To Hour Date 2400 15 Apr 70	
Item No	Time In Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials	
1.	0001	(U) Journal opened	MFR	M	
2.	0730	(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	M	
		ASG PDI			
		O- 47 O- 46			
		WO- 2 WO- 2			
		EM- 826 EM- 754			
		TOT- 877 TOT- 802			
3.	2215	(C) Casualty Report	Called to Bde	M	
		Kanester, Dennis R. Co D PFC WIA 91st Evac GOOD Frag Wnd to Face and R. Hand			
		Klouse, AARON G. PFC Co D WIA 91st Evac GOOD Frag Wnd to Nose			
		Vickery, Ellison MHC Maj WIA Treated in Field GOOD Frag Wnd to L. Forearm			
4.		(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	M	
5.	2400	(U) Journal closed	MFR	M	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant

Signature

Raymond H. Elliott

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By *Raymond H. Elliott* Date *1-20-87*
AUTHORITY *DA FORM 1594*